



The German Family Panel (pairfam)

Anchor Codebook Wave 3 2010/2011

Release 14.1

December 2023

Funded by the German Research Foundation (DFG)

Cite as:
pairfam Group (2023): Anchor Codebook, Wave 3 (2010/2011), Release 14.1. GESIS Data Archive,
Cologne. ZA5678 Data File Version 14.1.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/pairfam.5678.14.1.0>

Content

Generated Variables	II
Overview of Auxiliary Variables	IV
Preface	VIII
Variables for dependent interviewing	VIII
Notation key	XI
Preparation of the interview by interviewer	1
Identification of respondent	4
Values, preferences, and satisfaction	5
Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)	7
Partnership	7
Children	13
Place(s) of residences	24
Education and employment I	32
EHC-Output variables	39
Routing partnership modules	45
Household and dwelling	47
Frequency of use	47
Ownership status of dwelling	48
Costs of housing	48
Size of house or dwelling	49
Education and employment II	50
Educational attainments	50
Current school	51
Current employment	52
Commuting	59
Value of partnership	63
Module for singles	64
Current partnership	67
Meeting current partner	67
Partner's date of Birth	69
Origin of partner	70
Partner's education and occupation	73
Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent	81
Institutionalization of partnership	85
Division of labor	89
Consent to partner survey	90
Partnership situation (CASI)	92

Personality (CASI)	102
Self-worth	102
Anger items	103
Depressiveness	103
Separation from ex-partner (CASI)	104
Sequence of separation	104
Effect on children	105
Custody I	106
Child support payments	107
Quality of partnership before separation	108
Children as witnesses of arguments	110
Coping with the separation	110
Sexuality and contraception (CASI)	112
Sexuality	112
Existence of a pregnancy	113
Contraception	114
Infertility	116
Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy	117
Abortion/Miscarriage	118
Fertility	120
Fertility plans	120
Preconditions for a(nother) child	123
Limitations in other life domains due to children	126
Children	128
Definitions	128
Contact of biological children to their parents	129
Custody II	133
Parenting of own children	134
Newborn module	134
Module for infants and toddlers	137
Overprotectiveness	142
Social support/Integration	142
Health	143
Child care	144
Parenting of own children	146
Coparenting with ex-partner	147
Consent to children's survey	149
Consent to parenting survey	150
Leisure time	153
Leisure time activities	153
Leisure time activities with partner	154
Use of social network sites on the web	155
Intergenerational relationships	157
Death / Origin / Education of Parents	158
Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents	166
Frequency of contact	178
Emotional closeness	180

Timely distance	182
Intimacy and conflict with parents (NRI)	184
Consent to parents survey	188
Previous places of residence, school attendance, and occupations	197
Residential biography	197
Educational and employment biography	202
Earnings	211
Gross income	211
Net income	211
Income on investments	213
Social benefits	214
Household income	215
Financial situation	217
Alimony	219
The partnership status at birth	220
Health, satisfaction	221
End of interview	223
Assessments by the interviewer	224

Generated Variables

The following table shows a list of all variables, which were generated during the data editing process and which are part of the delivered anchor data. In order to facilitate data analysis and to enhance comparability of results, the pairfam staff produced a number of variables that are of interest to many research projects. The "Generated variables and scales" section of the Data Manual contains a detailed description of the generation procedure.

Generated identifiers sex (anchor, partner, children)	sex_gen, psex_gen, k*sex_gen
Generated identifiers date of birth (anchor, partner, children, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	dob*_gen, pdob*_gen, k*dob*_gen, mdob*_gen, fdob*_gen, smdob*_gen, sfdob*_gen
Age (anchor, partner, mother incl. adoptive mother, father incl. adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	age, page, mage, fage, smage, sfage
Age of children	k1age, . . . , k10age
Age of anchor's youngest child living with anchor (in months)	ykage
Position of anchor's youngest child	ykid
Age of anchor's youngest CAPI child in months	ykagecapi
Position of anchor's youngest CAPI child	ykidcapi
Birth cohort	cohort
Country of birth (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	cob, pcob, mcob, fcob, amcob, afcob, smcob, sfcob
1st/2nd/3rd nationality (anchor, partner, mother, father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, stepmother, stepfather)	nat*, pnat*, mnat*, fnat*, amnat*, afnat*, smnat*, sfnat*
Ethnicity	ethni
Migration status	migstatus
Relationship status	relstat
Marital status (anchor, partner)	marstat, pmarstat
Number of previous partners	np
Number of previous partners with whom anchor cohabitated	ncoh
Number of previous marriages	nmar
Months since anchor and current partner got to know each other	meetdur
Duration of current relationship, cohabitation and marriage	reldur, cohabdur, mardur
Anchor homosexual	homosex
Anchor and/or partner infertile	infertile
Anchor and/or partner pregnant	pregnant
Number of all kids born up to time of interview	nkids
Number of all biological kids born up to time of interview	nkidsbio
Number of all biological kids with partner born up to time of interview	nkidsp
Number of all kids alive	nkidsalv
Number of all biological kids alive	nkidsbioalv
Number of all biological kids with partner alive	nkidspalv
Number of all kids living with anchor	nkidsliv
Number of all biological kids living with anchor	nkidsbioliv
Number of all biological kids with partner living with anchor	nkidspliv
Number of all partner's biological kids alive	pnkidsbioalv
Type of children	k1type, . . . , k10type
Respondent has 2nd residence	res2nd
Household size (main residence)	hhsizemrd
Mother lives in household (main residence)	mmrd
Father lives in household (main residence)	fmrd
Number of children living in household (main residence)	childmrd

Number of others living in household (main residence)	othmrd
Household composition (main residence)	hhcomp
Enrollment in school or vocational qualification at time of interview (anchor, partner)	enrol, penrol
Highest school degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	school, pschool, mschool, fschool
Highest vocational degree attained at time of interview (anchor, partner, parents)	vocat, pvocat, mvocat, fvocat
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, no students (anchor, partner, parents)	isced, pisced, misced, fisced
ISCED-97, International Standard Classification of Education, including students (anchor, partner)	isced2, pisced2
CASMIN classification of educational attainment (1999) (anchor, partner, parents)	casmin, pcasmin, mcasmin, fcasmin
Years of schooling / vocational qualification (anchor, partner, parents)	yeduc, pyeduc, myeduc, fyeduc
KldB classification of occupation	kldb2010, kldb1992
ISCO classification of occupation	isco08, isco88
Erikson-Goldthorpe-Portocarero class schema (EGP)	egp
Int. Socio-Economic Index of Occupational Status (ISEI)	isei
Standard Int. Occupational Prestige Scale (SIOPS)	siops
MPS occupational prestige score	mps
Net equivalence income according to GCEE	hhincgcee
Net income (open and estimated information combined) (personal, household)	incnet, hhincnet
Consumer price index acc. to Nat. stat. off. (baseline 2010)	cpi
Current primary and secondary activity status (anchor, partner)	casprim, cassec, pcasprim, pcassec
Labor force status (anchor, partner)	lfs, plfs
Currently living in East Germany	east
Net equivalence income according to modified OECD scale	hhincoecd
Number of persons aged under 14 main residence	npu14mr
Number of persons aged 14 and older main residence	npol4mr

Overview of Auxiliary Variables

This table shows a list of all auxiliary variables in the anchor data, which were generated during the interview. These variables were mainly used in order for generating filters, but are also helpful for data analysis. For more information on the formal generation process please refer to the respective parts of the Codebook.

In addition, the datasets contain process-generated variables, paradata, weights as well as flag- and tag-variables that are not listed here in detail. A list of these variables as well as information about them are included in the data manual.

Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	hp=1 if in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"; =0 otherwise
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -2=na
hpg	sex of current partner	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	hp0=1 if respondent had a relationship in previous wave; =0 otherwise
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death =0 if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear)
hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if respondent has a current partner but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted; =0 otherwise
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	1=yes; 0=no
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	1=yes; 0=no
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	defines which line in the EHC contains the partner from previous wave (given by question P5). hp0nr is always 1. If hp0nr=hpnr, then current partner and partner from previous wave are identical.

hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	1=name of partner from previous wave mentioned; -2=na
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no

Choice of CAPI child:

capikidkx	Indicator child x chosen as CAPI child (for x=1,...,10)	1=Selected as child for child survey; 0=Not selected as child for child survey
-----------	---	--

Residential situation:

hhnr	number of current places of residence	1=no second residence; 2=second residence; -2=dk/na
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (main residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh2nr	running number of current place of residence (second residence) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of second residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence (main residence)	1=residence mentioned; -2=na
hh1l	current federal state (Bundesland) of main residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen; 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen; 6=Hessen; 7=Rheinland-Pfalz; 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern; 10=Berlin (Ost); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern; 13=Sachsen; 14=Sachsen-Anhalt; 15=Thüringen; 16=Saarland; 17=Land (open entry); -2=na
hh2a	current place of residence (second residence)	1=Wresidence mentioned; -2=na
hh2l	current federal state (Bundesland) of second residence	0=Berlin(West); 1=Schleswig-Holstein; 2=Hamburg; 3=Niedersachsen; 4=Bremen; 5=Nordrhein-Westfalen; 6=Hessen; 7=Rheinland-Pfalz; 8=Baden-Württemberg; 9=Bayern; 10=Berlin (Ost); 11=Brandenburg; 12=Mecklenburg-Vorpommern; 13=Sachsen; 14=Sachsen-Anhalt; 15=Thüringen; 16=Saarland; 17=Land (open entry); -2=na
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current main residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived in main residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken
hh2t0	indicator: dwelling in current second residence was recorded in previous wave	=1 if respondent has lived in second residence of the previous wave in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken

Employment:

erw0	employment at the time of the previous interview	erw0=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the last interview
erw1	employment at the time of the current interview	erw1=1, if anchor has indicated at least one occupation in the EHC at the time of the current interview
erw2	several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview	erw2=1, if anchor has indicated several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview

Pregnancy and Fertility:

f1	Expecting a child	1=Respondent or partner pregnant 0=Respondent or partner not pregnant
f2	Couples' fertility indicator	1=(likely) fertile; 0=(likely) infertile

Intergenerational Relationships:

lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence	lmhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. mother at main residence
lmhh2	biol. mother in household 2	lmhh2=1 if anchor lives together with biol. mother in household 2
lvhh1	biol. father in household at main residence	lvhh1=1 if anchor lives together with biol. father at main residence
lvhh2	biol. father in household 2	lvhh2=1 if anchor lives together with biol. father in household 2
amhh1	adoptive mother in household at main residence	amhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive mother at main residence
amhh2	adoptive mother in household 2	amhh2=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive mother in household 2
avhh1	adoptive father in household at main residence	avhh1=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive father at main residence
avhh2	adoptive father in household 2	avhh2=1 if anchor lives together with adoptive father in household 2
smhh1	stepmother in household at main residence	smhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepmother at main residence
smhh2	stepmother in household 2	smhh2=1 if anchor lives together with stepmother in household 2
svhh1	stepfather in household at main residence	svhh1=1 if anchor lives together with stepfather at main residence
svhh2	stepfather in household 2	svhh2=1 if anchor lives together with stepfather in household 2
hm1	mother existing	1=mother living; 2=mother deceased
hv1	father existing	1=father living; 2=father deceased
he1	partnership of parents	1= biol. parents are couple; 0= parents are no couple
he2	cohabitation of parents	1= biol. parents cohabit; 2=parents do not cohabit
hsv1	stepfather existing	1=stepfather exists; 2=stepfather does not exist
hsm1	stepmother existing	1=stepmother exists; 2=stepmother does not exist
he3	parents are a married couple	1= parents are a married couple; 2=parents are no married couple
hm2	contact with mother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsv2	contact with stepfather mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hv2	contact with father mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hsm2	contact with stepmother mentioned	1= contact mentioned; 0=contact not mentioned
hnk	number of parents with contact	number of contacts with biol. parents and stepparents
hsmx	stepfather excluded if contact with 4 parents	hsmx=1 if contact with 4 parents, no further information about
stepfather; hsmx=0 if contact with 4 parents, no further infor- mation about stepmother or contact with less than 4 parents hm3	more information about which parent, indicator mother	hm3=1 if information about mother was collected (biol. mother relevant)

hv3	more information about which parent, indicator father	hv3=1 if information about father was collected (biol. father relevant)
hsv3	more information about which parent, indicator stepfather	hsv=1if information about stepfather was collected (stepfather relevant)
hsm3	more information about which parent, indicator stepmother	hsm=1if information about stepmother was collected (stepmother relevant)

Preface

Variables for dependent interviewing

The following variable list was generated on the basis of variables from the previous wave and contains information that are necessary for dependent interviewing. Thus, the form of the survey in the current wave (question wording, filters, etc.) depends in part on the articulation of these variables. In the following documentation, reference is made to these variables when relevant.

dpid:	Highest personal identification number assigned so far in the previous waves	
d0:	Respondent group	1=participation in previous wave; 0=previous wave skipped
d1:	Day of birth	1=day mentioned
d2:	Month of birth	
d3:	Year of birth	
d4:	Sex	1=male; 2=female
d5:	Month of interview previous wave	
d6:	Year of interview previous wave	
d7:	Partnership status	1=partner; 2=no partner; -1=dk,na
d8:	Name of current partner	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d9:	Sex of partner	1=male; 2=female
d11:	Indicator: cohabitation	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d12:	Indicator: married to current partner	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d13:	Indicator: children in previous wave (biological, adoptive, foster, step)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d14-d23:	Name of the 1st-10th child	1=name mentioned; -1=dk, na
d29-d39:	Sex of the 1st-10th child	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk, na
d44-d53:	Status of the 1st-10th child	1=biological; 2=adoptive; 3=partner's child; 4=foster; -1=dk, na
d342-d351:	Indicator: partner from previous wave is biological parent of 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d59-d68:	Day of birth of the 1st-10th child	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d74-d83:	Month of birth of the 1st-10th child	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk, na
d89-d98:	Year of birth of the 1st-10th child	-1=dk, na
d104-d115:	Cohabitation with the 1st-10th child	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d119-d127:	Current place of residence of the 1st-10th child	1=only with respondent; 2=with respondent but also alone/in dwelling shared with others; 3=with respondent and with the other parent, but mostly with the respondent; 4=with respondent but also with the other parent, more or less equally often with respondent and other parent; 5=with respondent but also with the other parent, but mostly with the other parent; 6=with respondent but also with other relatives; 7=with respondent but also in a children's home; 8=with respondent but also somewhere else not listed; 9=only alone/in dwelling shared with others; 10=only with the other parent; 11=only by other relatives; 12=only in a children's home; 13=only somewhere else not listed; -1=dk, na

d327-d336:	Indicator: child 1-10 is alive	1=child is alive; 0=child is dead
d134-d143:	City 1st-10th place of residence	1=city mentioned; -1=dk, na
d154-d163:	Federal state 1st-10th place of residence	-1=dk, na; otherwise see cla1
d164-d173:	Country 1st-10th place of residence	1=country mentioned; -1=dk, na
d175:	Type of household previous wave (main residence)	1=own household, 2=parental household (father/mother/step-/fosterparents), 3=shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=other household; -1=unknown
d176-d195:	Name household member (main or secondary residence)	1=name mentioned, -1=dk,na
d196-d215:	Relation to 1st-20th household member (main or secondary residence)	1=partner; 2=my biological mother; 3=my biological father; 4=my adoptive mother; 5=my adoptive father; 6=my stepmother or my father's partner; 7=my stepfather or my mother's partner; 8=my foster mother; 9=my foster father; 12=my sister/my brother; 13=my halvesister/my half-brother; 14=my stepsister/my stepbrother; 15=my adoptive or foster sister/brother; 16=my grandmother/my grandfather; 17=another relative or someone similar; 18=my mother-in-law/my father-in-law (my partner's parents); 19=a friend; 20=room-or housemate; 21=other; -1=dk, na
d217:	Type of household previous wave (secondary residence)	1=own household, ...; 5=other household; -1=dk
d518-d537:	Month of birth 1.-20. household member (main or secondary residence)	-1=dk, na
d538-d557:	Year of birth 1.-20. household member (main or secondary residence)	-1=dk, na
d258:	Indicator: employed	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d259:	General secondary school (first education)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d260:	Evening school, adult education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d261:	Vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d262:	Vocational retraining/further education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d263:	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d264:	University of applied sciences, college, university	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d265:	Pre-vocational training	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d266:	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d267:	Other education	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d268:	Full-time employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d269:	Self-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d270:	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d271:	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service or similar	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d272:	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job"	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d273:	Occasional or irregular employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d274:	Other type of employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d275:	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na

d276:	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d277:	Unemployed, seeking employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d278:	Housewife/househusband	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d279:	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d280:	Other type of non-employment	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk, na
d281:	School type in which currently enrolled	1=lower-level secondary; 2=medium-level secondary; 3=higher-level secondary; 4=comprehensive; 5=special needs; 6=other; -1=dk, na
d282:	Current employment activity: 1=activity mentioned	1=activity mentioned; -1=dk, na
d283:	Current employment status	-1=dk, na
d285:	Cohabitation with child(ren)	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d301:	Biological child(ren) with current partner	1=yes, one child; 2=yes, 2 or more children; 0=no
d317:	Current partner's date of birth: year	-1=dk, na
d397:	Current partner's date of birth: month	-1=dk, na
d398:	Current partner's date of birth: Day	1=day mentioned; -1=dk, na
d322:	Indicator: fertility	1=(probably) fertile, 0=definitely infertile
d323:	Indicator: fertility partner	1=(probably) fertile, 0=definitely infertile
d324:	Indicator: homosexuality	1=same sex partner or partner preference; 0=not homosexual
d325:	Indicator: relevant mother alive	1= biol. mother/Adoptive-mother(if relevant) alive ; 0=deceased; -1=other
d326:	Indicator: relevant father alive	1= biol. father/Adoptive-father(if relevant) alive ; 0=deceased; -1=other
d402:	Indicator: Stepmother relevant in W2 (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d403:	Indicator: Stepfather relevant in W2 (exists&in touch)	1=yes; 0=other
d404:	Year of birth Stepmother	-1=dk, na
d405:	Year of birth Stepfather	-1=dk, na
d406:	Adoptive parents relevant in W2 and took part in W2	1=yes; 0=no
d411:	Indicator: Stepmother exists in W2	1=yes; 0=other
d412:	Indicator: Stepfather exists in W2	1=yes; 0=other
d420:	Year of birth of the first child to be defined as a CAPI-Child	0=no child qualified as CAPI-Child in previous waves
d421-d435:	Indicator: Child 1-10 was CAPI-Child in previous wave	1=yes; 0=no
d501:	Month of interview W1	
d502:	Year of interview W1	
d503:	Up to previous wave no children lived in the household.	1=no biol./adoptive/step- children up to and including previous wave; 0=up to previous wave biol./adoptive/step- children lived in the household

Note:

For the purpose of a methodical experiment, the preload variables d259-d280 from 1000 randomly selected anchors who participated in wave 2 and did not explicitly refuse to participate in future interviews were set to "-1 Don't know/No answer". In the anchor data set of wave 3 the variable "exp_di" mark these persons.

Notation key

Notation in filter	Meaning
&	AND
	OR
x=1,2	x=1 OR x=2
x≠1,2	x≠1 AND x≠2
x=1,...,3	x=1 OR x=2 OR x=3
Variable v10x with x=1	Variable v101

In the filter and question text:

Previous wave means: Reference to the wave of the previous year (if d0=1) or to the last wave that an interview took place (if no interview took place in the previous year, i.e. d0=0).

The dependent interviewing variables always contain the newest value, i.e. the value from W2 if d0=1, or the value from W1 if d0=0.

Preparation of the interview by interviewer

INFOBOX

This section serves the sole purpose of documenting the preparation of the interview (either the identification of the anchor or the reporting of a missed interview). The questions or instructions are addressed to the interviewer, who responds alone without the involvement of the respondent. No variables corresponding to these questions are in the dataset.

Text 1

IntV1i1_

Project number: 109117

Project title: family panel

Please fill out at the beginning of the interview:

IntV1i1 Wave: __ <— two digits (e.g. 02)

IntV1i2 List number: ____ <— four digits (e.g. 0122)

Check: If an invalid wave was indicated: "You indicated wave [IntV1i1]. That wave is not allowed for this project. Please correct your entry."

Text 2

IntL1

Regarding your entry:

Wave:[IntV1i1]

List number:[IntV1i2]

does not correspond to any previously conducted interview! [If interviews with the indicated wave and list number have already been conducted: "does correspond to previously conducted interviews with the following serial numbers: [already conducted serial numbers]"]

For correcting entries, use the left arrow to go back.

Please enter the serial number for the current interview:

Serial number: _ _ _ <— three digits (e.g. 015)

*Check: If the serial number is invalid: "Attention! Please correct the entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number. If the entry is correct, stop now and consult your regional manager about this case."
If the serial number is already in use: "The serial number is already in use!"*

Text 3

IntVAR

You entered

Wave: [IntV1i1]

List number: [IntV1i2]

Serial number: [IntL1]

Please enter the corresponding Household ID:

HH-ID (six digits): _ _ _ _ _ _

Check: If the entry does not match the address data: "Please check your entries for the wave, the list number, and the serial number and correct them if necessary. Re-enter the HH-ID number as indicated on the address protocol."

Text 4

IntV3Pr

You have entered the following information:

Wave: [IntV1i1]

List number: [IntV1i2]

Serial number: [IntL1]

HH-ID: [IntVar]

The name and address of the target household are:

[First name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

Is this information correct?

Yes, name and address are correct 1

No, name/address need to be corrected 2

Text 5

Adrkorr

The name and address of the target household are:

[First name, last name, street, house number, postal code, and residence are shown on-screen]

-> Please make corrections in the corresponding fields.

Leave fields blank if no corrections are needed.

First name: _ _ _ _ _

Last name: _ _ _ _ _

Street: _ _ _ _ _

House number: _ _ _ _ _

Postal code: _ _ _ _ _

Residence: _ _ _ _ _

If Name and address need to be corrected (IntV3Pr=2)

Text 6

AdrkorrTel

Please enter the anchor's telephone number(s) here:

Land line: _ _ _ _ _

Mobile: _ _ _ _ _

No telephone number given 1

Text 7

IoA

Do you want to conduct an interview or report a missed interview?

Conduct an interview 1

Report a missed interview 2

Text 8
GrundARP

Please give the reason for the missed interview!

- Address does not exist (any longer) 1
- Anchor deceased 2
- Anchor no longer lives at the address indicated (anchor moved) 3
- Anchor lives in an institution, not at a private address 4
- Anchor could not be reached 5
- Anchor is chronically ill or not able to follow the interview (sickness, disability) 6
- Anchor was not available at his or her place of residence for more than 6 months 7
- Anchor was not willing to be interviewed for lack of time or personal/private reasons 8
- Anchor refused because the interview is too long 9
- Anchor refused for lack of interest in the thematic content of the interview 10
- Contact person refused, making contact to the anchor impossible 11
- Participation categorically refused because: _ _ _ _ _ 12

Comment: _ _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 9

Please indicate how many times you tried to contact the anchor.
Differentiate between contacts attempted in person and those attempted by phone.

Number of contact attempts, in person: _ _
Number of contact attempts, by phone: _ _

If, instead of conducting an interview, a missed interview has to be reported (IoA=2)

Text 10
MISSED-
END

The missed interview was correctly recorded.

Identification of respondent

Text 11

Thank you very much for participating in our study again this year!
First, I will briefly explain how the interview will be conducted. I will read questions to you referring to the topics of family, relationships, children, work, and daily life.
Some questions are about your personal opinion on a certain topic. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions - only your personal assessment is of importance to us. Your participation is voluntary but nevertheless very important. All information you are providing will be treated as strictly confidential and in full compliance with all privacy policies.
Do you have any questions? If not, let us begin the interview.

Question 1

Int.: sex:

Variable sex

Male 1
Female 2

Check: If sex≠sex of anchor (d4): "In the previous wave a different sex has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct sex.", and return.

Question 2

When were you born? Please tell me the day, month, and year.

Variable dob_

dobd Day: ---
dobm Month: --
doby Year: ----

Check: If dob≠day of birth of anchor (d1) | dob≠month of birth of anchor (d2) | doby≠year of birth of anchor date (d3): "In the previous wave a different date of birth has been indicated. Please check once more whether you talk with the correct person and enter the correct date of birth. Please check again that you did not made a typing error", and return.

Values, preferences, and satisfaction

**Question
3**

Variable
val1_

This first section is about general attitudes toward family and family life.
To what extent you personally agree with the following statements?

Int.: Show list 1!

- val1i1 Parents and children should support each other mutually for a lifetime.
- val1i3 Women should be more concerned about their family than about their career.
- val1i4 Men should participate in housework to the same extent as women.
- val1i5 A child aged under 6 will suffer from having a working mother.
- val1i6 Children often suffer because their fathers spend too much time at work.
- val1i7 Marriage is a lifelong union which should not be broken.
- val1i2 You should get married if you permanently live with your partner.
- val1i8 Couples should marry at the latest after a child is born

Disagree completely	1	2	3	4	5	Agree completely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

**Question
4**

Variable
sat1_

How satisfied are you with the following domains in your life?

Int.: Show list 2!

- sat1i1 School, education, career
- sat1i2 Leisure activities, hobbies, interests
- sat1i3 Friends, social contacts
- sat1i4 Family

Very dissatisfied	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Very satisfied
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>										<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i>										<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Question
5

Variable
srs1_

Please look at these five life goals and domains. How important are these to you personally at the moment? You have 15 importance points to distribute among the five goals and domains.

The more important a goal or domain is to you at the moment, the more importance points you should assign to it. If something is absolutely unimportant to you at the moment, don't assign it any points.

*Int.: Let the respondent look at the screen.
If 0 points are assigned, leave the field EMPTY.*

- srs1i1 Pursuing my education or career interests
- srs1i2 Pursuing my hobbies and interests
- srs1i3 Keeping in touch with friends
- srs1i4 Living in a partnership
- srs1i5 Having a(nother) child

__ Points

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Check: If the respondent has not distributed exactly 15 importance-points ($srs1i1+srs1i2+srs1i3+srs1i4+srs1i5 \neq 15$): "Please distribute exactly 15 importance-points!" and return.

Demography - Event History Calendar (EHC)

INFOBOX

The following section shows the progression of the external EHC. Note that it does not involve questions that are directly represented by variables. Rather, d-variables (input variables) are preloaded for each individual question. From the responses to the questions, ehc-variables (output variables) are made and shown in the EHC-output section.

In the partnership and children modules, the number of persons is shortened as X.

Partnership module: X=1,...,5

Children module: X=1,...,15

Partnership

EHC 1

P1

You may remember that in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] we talked about events in your life after the first interview in the domains of partnership, children, dwelling, job, and career. This time, too, we would like to know what has happened in your life since the last interview.

This first section is about intimate relationships.

Navigation: "Continue": if no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1), then proceed with P2, otherwise proceed with P3.

EHC 2

P2

Do you currently have a partner? Or did you have a partner some time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

Yes

No

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Continue": if "yes", proceed with P3, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, if "no", "don't know", "no answer" and no children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13≠1), proceed with K8.

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1).

EHC 3

P3

Output:

ehc1pxn,
ehc1pxg
for
x=1,...,5,
ehc20d,
ehc20m,
ehc20y,
hp, hpn,
hpg, hp0,
hp0n,
hp0g

[Respondents without partner in the previous wave (d7=2): Please tell me now who you were together with since the last interview.]

In the last interview it was recorded that you had a partner at the time of that interview. He [partner from previous wave female (d9=2): She] is listed here already. First, I would like to ask if you also had other relationships after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)].

Int.: Date of birth can be changed only for partners from the previous wave.

If respondent does not indicate month and year: "Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year."

If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter

24 Spring / Easter

27 Middle of the year / summer

30 Fall

32 End of the year

00 Don't know

Name partner	Sex	Date of birth
	Male <input type="checkbox"/>	Day --
	Female <input type="checkbox"/>	Month -- <input type="button" value="Delete"/>
		Year -- --

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1, "Data complete, continue": if no response was made, continue with P2, else continue with P4; "Delete": proceed with Pop-Up 5 or Pop-Up 6

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves (d7=1 | P2="Yes")

Note: At this question a table with several rows appears in which up to five partners (name and sex of partner) the respondent was/is with between the previous and current waves can be entered. If a partner had been named in the previous wave, this person's name (d8), sex (d9), and date of birth (d397, d398, d317) are shown in the first row. If the sex is not indicated (d9≠1,2), no sex will be shown. If no date of birth was indicated (d397, d398, d317=0), "0" is shown.

Pop-Up 1: Respondents who indicated an invalid date of birth in P3 for the partner from the previous wave: "Please enter a valid value for the day [if month invalid: "month"; if year invalid: "year"] of birth ." (OK) -> Changes made are reset

Pop-Up 2: Respondents who changed name, sex, or date of birth of a partner from the previous wave in P3: "You made changes in the data on your partner from the last survey. Is this really the partner from the last survey?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes" + "Continue": proceed with P3 and changes will be saved; "No" + "Continue": proceed with P3, no changes

Pop-Up 3: Respondents who failed to enter a name for a partner in P3: "Please enter a name for partner number [partner number]." (OK)

Pop-Up 4: Respondents who failed to enter a sex for a partner in P3: "Please enter the sex of [name of current partner]." (OK)

Pop-Up 5: Respondents who delete a new entered partner in P3: "Do you really want to delete [name of current partner]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P3 and Partner will be deleted; "No": proceed with P3 (no changes)

Pop-Up 6: Respondents who did not confirm or close out the name of a newly entered partner and who click on "Continue": "Please close your entry (e.g., by pressing return or esc or clicking on an empty row in the table) before clicking on "Continue"." (OK)

INFOBOX
More Pop-Ups for screen P3 are shown below

EHC 4
Pop-Up 7 for P3

You really had no relationship with [name of partner (d8)] since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

Int.: If the name of the partner is merely misspelled, click on the name and correct it.

- No, no relationship
- Yes, in a relationship

Navigation: "No, no relationship" + "Continue": proceed with P3, partner is deleted; "Yes, in a relationship" + "Continue": proceed with P3

Respondents who clicked on "delete" for the partner from the previous wave in P3

EHC 5
P4

We would now like to know in which months you and your partner were having a relationship, if and when you were living together or were married. You see here a calendar with one column for every month between the last interview and today. Also, your current partnership status is entered in the column labelled "now".

For each partner there are three lines, one for having a relationship, one for living together, and one for marriage or civil union.

We will proceed like this: You look at the screen and tell me what happened since the last interview, and I will enter the data. After we are finished, you can check that the information is correct.

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P3, "Continue": proceed with P5.

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves (d7=1 | P2="Yes")

EHC 6

P5

Output:
 ehc2pxm1-18,
 ehc2px,
 ehc3pxm1-32,
 ehc3px,
 ehc4pxm1-19,
 ehc4px for x=1,...,5,
 hp, hps2,
 hpsep,
 hpmt,
 hpm, hpc,
 hpOct0

In which months were you together with [name of partner X (from P3)]?

In which months did you and [name of partner X] live together?

In which months were you and [name of partner X] married [same-sex partner (from P3): in a civil union]?

Figure: Example of a partner calendar in the EHC

The screenshot shows a partner calendar interface with the following structure:

- Navigation bar: P0, P1, P2, PD3, P3, P4, K1b, K1c, K1 Knd, K3, K4, K5, K6, K7a, K7b, lk01x, lk02x, lk03x, lk04x, lk05x, lk06x, lk07x, lk08x, lk08bx, lk12x, W1
- Partner 1: **Carsten (Männlich)**
 - Beziehung: 11.2009, Fertig
 - Wohnen: Fertig
 - Ehe: Fertig
- Partner 2: **Hans (Männlich)**
 - Beziehung: Fertig
 - Wohnen: Fertig
 - Ehe: Fertig
- Partner 3: **Andreas (Männlich)**
 - Beziehung: Fertig
 - Wohnen: Fertig
 - Ehe: Fertig
- Timeline: Jahr 2009 (Nov, Dez), Jahr 2010 (Jan, Feb, März, April, Mai, Juni, Juli, Aug, Sep, Okt, Nov, Jetzt)
- Text box: In welchen Monaten waren Sie mit Carsten zusammen?
- Buttons: Zurück, Weiteren Partner hinzufügen, Keine Änderung, Angaben falsch, Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P4; "Add another partner": proceed with P3; "No change": Preloads are accepted for the entire timespan. This option is available only if a partner had been named in the previous wave (d7=1); "Entries false": Preloads are deleted; "Data complete, continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave, proceed with K1, else proceed with K8.

Respondents who had a partner in the previous wave or in the time between the previous and current waves (d7=1 | P2="Yes")

Note: For partners from the previous wave preload information (d7, d8, d9, d11, d12) will be shown in the first column. Name and sex of the partners will be taken from P3. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 8: Respondents who indicated being with more than one partner for the same month [overlap in dwelling "living together"; overlap in marriage/civil union "marriage/civil union"]: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the month(s) of [list of month names in which the overlap occurs] for [name of partner X] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"] and [name of partner Y] "relation" [for living together: "living together"; for marriage/civil union: "marriage/civil union"]. Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 9: Respondents who for a partner in one month indicated living together with him/her but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner: "Living together without having a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 10: Respondents who for a partner indicated being married to him/her in one month but did not indicate having a relationship with that partner in that month: "You indicated that you married [name of partner X] in [month and year of marriage], but that you were not in a relationship with him [partner female: her]. Is that correct?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 11: Respondents who indicated an interrupted marriage for a partner: "Divorce and remarriage to [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 12: Respondents who indicated for "now" but not for the month of the interview that they are living together [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union] with a partner: "You indicated that you and [name of partner X] are currently living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please review and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 13: Respondents who were living together with a partner in the month of the interview but not "now", [if missing indication for relationship: having a relationship; if missing indication for marriage/civil union: are married/in civil union]: "You indicated that in the month [month of interview] you and [name of partner X] were living together [for relationship: living together; for marriage/civil union: married/in civil union]. Is it the case that you ended cohabitation [for relationship: the relationship; for marriage/civil union: the marriage/civil union] this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with P5

Pop-Up 14: Respondents who want to delete a preload. "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No)-> "Yes": proceed with P5 and entries will be deleted; "No": proceed with P5 (no change)

Pop-Up 15: Respondents who mentioned having (had) a relationship with a partner but did not mention any months in which that was the case: "You mentioned that you were together with [name of partner X]. You did not mention in which months that was the case. Have you had a relationship with [name of partner X]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with P5 (no changes); "No": proceed with P5 and partner will be deleted

INFOBOX

More Pop-Ups for screen P5 are shown below

EHC 7

How did the relationship with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?

Pop-Up 16 for P5

Divorce/Separation

Through passing away of partner ..

Output:
ehc6px for
x=1,...,5,
hps1

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who indicated a relationship with a partner that ended before "now" and who were not in a marriage with this partner afterward

EHC 8
Pop-
Up 17 for
P5

How did you and [name of partner X (from P3)] marry?

- Only a civil ceremony
- A civil and a religious ceremony ..
- Only a religious ceremony

- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who indicate a new marriage with a partner

EHC 9
Pop-
Up 18 for
P5

How did the marriage/civil union with [name of partner X (from P3)] end?

- Divorce/Dissolution of a civil union
- Through passing away of partner ..

- Don't know*
- No answer*

Output:
ehc6px for
x=1,....,5,
hps1

Navigation: "Continue": proceed with P5

Respondents who indicated a marriage with a partner that ended before "now" and the relationship with that partner does not continue

EHC 10
P6

You indicated that you are together with more than one partner at the present time. Later, I will ask you for more details about one of your partners. Which partner should I ask you about?

- [Name and sex partner X]
- [Name and sex partner Y]

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P5; "Continue": if children had been indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K8

Respondents who had no partner in the previous wave (d7≠1) and indicated for "now" that they are with more than one partner.

Note: Respondents are shown a list of all partners they indicated being with at the present time. A maximum of five partners are shown.

Children

EHC 11

K1

Output:

ehc7kxn,
ehc7kxg,
ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy,
ehc9kx,
ehc10kx,
ehc11kx
for
x=1,...,10

On the screen you see an overview of the children you told us about in the last interview. Let's go through this information now. Tell me if it is still correct. I can also input information about new children into the overview.

Int.: Read information out loud, then: Please go through the list child for child, clicking on each child's name to review the information separately for each.

Children now:	
Biological children: [name, date of birth, and location of all biological children, if mentioned in the previous wave] <i>Ex.: Julia, born 19/05/2005, lives exclusively with you</i>	Add biological child
Adoptive children: [name, Date of birth, and location of all adoptive children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add adoptive child
Step children: [name, Date of birth, and location of all stepchildren, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add stepchild
Foster children: [name, Date of birth, and location of all foster children, if mentioned in the previous wave]	Add foster child
Don't know /No answer: [name, Date of birth, and location, if mentioned in the previous wave]	

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with P1; "Continue": proceed with Pop-Up 19, then "Continue": proceed with K2; "Add child": proceed with K3

Respondents who indicated having at least one child in the previous wave (d13=1)

Note: For children who had already been mentioned by the respondent in the previous wave, text blocks with their name, date of birth and location will be displayed in the table (d13, d14-d28, 44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341). If the date of birth (d59-d103=-1) or the place of residence (d119-d133=-1) had not been indicated, the corresponding text blocks will not be displayed. Clicking on a child leads to K3 with the data for the corresponding child.

Pop-Up 19: Respondents who did not click on every (or any) child in order to get to K3 and clicked on "Continue": "Please return to the display and check the information for [name of all children/name of child from the previous wave not clicked on in K1 (d14-d28)]. (OK)

EHC 12

K2

Have any more children joined your household since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? Please don't leave out any children who may have been living with you only temporarily.

- Yes
- No

- Don't know
- No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Yes", proceed with K1, else proceed with H1

Respondents who had indicated children in the previous wave and who did not add a new child in K1. (d13=1 & K1 no new children)

EHC 13

K3

What is this child's situation? Please indicate that which applies to this child today.

Output:

ehc7kxn,
ehc7kxg,
ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy,
ehc9kx,
ehc10kx,
ehc11kx
for
x=1, ...,10

Figure: Example of a children's data display in the EHC

Wie ist das bei diesem Kind heute? Bitte geben Sie an, was für dieses Kind heute zutrifft.

Name: Bill

Geschlecht: Männlich Weiblich Weiß nicht Keine Angabe

Geburtsdatum: → Int.: Falls Befragter nicht Monat und Jahr nennt: "Bitte geben Sie das Datum so genau wie möglich an. Wenn Sie sich nicht genau erinnern, nennen Sie mir bitte zumindest die Jahreszeit und das Jahr oder nur das Jahr." Falls die Zielperson sich nur an Jahreszeiten erinnert, bitte folgende Nummern in das Feld "Monat" eingeben:
 21 → Jahresanfang / Winter
 24 → Frühjahr / Ostern
 27 → Jahresmitte / Sommer
 30 → Herbst
 32 → Jahresende
 00 → Weiß nicht
→: Befragungsmonat ist 11/2010, Angabe darf kein späteres Datum ergeben!

Tag: Monat: Jahr: Weiß nicht Keine Angabe

Status: Leibliches Kind Adoptiertes Kind Kind des Partners / Stiefkind Pflegekind Weiß nicht Keine Angabe

Wohntort: Bei mir Bei mir, aber auch woanders Ausschliesslich woanders Weiß nicht Keine Angabe

Aufenthaltsort: Allein, in einer WG, mit Partner/in zusammen Weiß nicht
 Bei einem anderen Elternteil Keine Angabe
 Bei Verwandten bzw. bei einer Pflegefamilie
 In einem Heim oder einer Institution oder in einer betreuten Wohnung
 Sonstiges

Wohnt überwiegend: Überwiegend bei mir Weiß nicht
 Bei beiden zu annähernd gleichen Teilen Keine Angabe
 Überwiegend beim anderen Elternteil
 Anderes

Speichern Abbrechen Löschen Kind ist gestorben Kind ist am Leben

Navigation: "Save": entries are saved; if "child deceased" indicated, proceed with K4; else proceed with K1; "Cancel": entries are not saved, proceed with K1; "Delete": all information on this child is deleted, proceed with K1.

Respondents who clicked on a child from the previous wave in K1.

Note: On this screen all previously known information is displayed (d13, d14-d28, d29-d43, d44-d58, d59-d73, d74-d88, d89-d103, d104-d118, d327-d341) and can be changed if necessary. If, however, "Add child" was clicked on the K1 screen, all information for the child must be entered for the first time on this screen. For newly added children, the question of the identity of the other parent is not posed in this input mask. This information is requested separately for each newly added child in K5.

Pop-Up 20: Respondents who indicated they wish to delete a child: "Do you really want to delete [child's name]"? (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K2 and child will be deleted; "No": proceed with K3

Pop-Up 21: Respondents who indicated they had their child before their 12th birthday. "This child was born before you turned 12. Do you want to correct that entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with K3; "No": proceed with K1

Pop-Up 22: [This is not a pop-up in the strict sense because the corrections are not prompted in a pop-up window but are rather displayed on the input display itself.] Respondents who want to enter a new child but did not enter all information and clicked on "Save": Please enter correct information for [list of areas in which no information was given, e.g. name, sex]."

Pop-Up 23: [This is not a pop-up in the strict sense because the corrections are not prompted in a pop-up window but are rather displayed on the input display itself.] Respondents who enter a date of birth of child that is prior to their own: "Biological child cannot have been born before the anchor [date of birth of anchor]." (Year is shown in boldface.)

Pop-Up 24: [This is not a pop-up in the strict sense because the corrections are not prompted in a pop-up window but are rather displayed on the input display itself.] Respondents who indicate a future year of birth for one child: "Please enter a valid year." (Year is shown in boldface.)

In the following table the answer categories for the children's input mask K3 are shown in detail.

Question	Answer Category		
Sex:	Male	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	Female	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
(For interviewer instructions and season key for date of birth, see K4)			
Date of birth:	Day: --	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	Month: --	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Year: ----		
Status:	Biological child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	Adoptive child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Partner's child / Stepchild	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Fosterchild	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Residence:	With me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	With me but also somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Exclusively somewhere else	<input type="checkbox"/>	
[If residence is "With me" or "With me but also somewhere else":]			
With whom else does [name child X] live currently?	Alone, in a shared dwelling, to-gether with partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	With the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	With relatives or with a foster family	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	In a children's home, an institution or assisted living	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Others	<input type="checkbox"/>	
[If residence is "With me but also somewhere else" or "Exclusively somewhere else" and then "With the other parent" was entered:]			
Does [child's name] live mostly with you, mostly with other parent or almost equally often with both parents?	Mostly with me	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	More or less equally often with both parents	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
	Mostly with the other parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Other arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>	
[Respondents with partner:]			
[Name of partner (from P3)] is the other biological parent:	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Don't know</i>
	No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<i>No answer</i>
[All respondents:]			
	Child is deceased	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Child is alive	<input type="checkbox"/>	

EHC 14

K4

Output:
ehc11kxm,
ehc11kxy
for
x=1,.....,10

When did [child's name (from K3)] pass away?

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

- 21 Beginning of year / winter
- 24 Spring / Easter
- 27 Middle of the year / summer
- 30 Fall
- 32 End of the year
- 88 don't know

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable

Day: --
Month: --
Year: -----

- At birth
- Don't know
- No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": proceed with K1

Respondents who indicated "child deceased" in K3.

Pop-Up 25: [This is not a pop-up in the strict sense because the corrections are not prompted in a pop-up window but are rather displayed on the input display itself.] Respondents who indicate a date of death before the child's date of birth: "Child cannot pass away before its own date of birth [date of birth of child]." (Year is shown in boldface.)

EHC 15

K5

Output:
ehc12kx
for
x=1,.....,10

Who is the biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): biological father] of [child's name (from K3)]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

- Another person
- Don't know
- No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K1; "Continue": if "Another person" entered, proceed with K6, else proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who identify newly added children in K1 (repeat for all biological children who were newly entered in K1)

Note: Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex/v1). Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 16

What is the name of this person?

K6

Name: _____

Output:
ehc12kxo
for
x=1,...,10

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K5; "Continue": proceed with K7

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 17

Did you and [person's name from K6] have a relationship?

K7

Yes

No

Output:
ehc13kx
for
x=1,...,10

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K6; "Continue": proceed with K5 for the next biological child or with H1, if no other biological child(ren)

Respondents who indicated "another person" in K5

EHC 18

Do you have any children? We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

K8

Yes

No

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to P1; "Continue": if "Yes" mentioned, proceed with K9, else proceed with H1

Respondents who indicated no children in the previous wave (d13≠1)

EHC 19

K9

How many children do you have?

We mean all biological children, whether they still live with you or not. Also adopted children, children of a partner, or foster children are recorded here, if they currently live with you or have ever lived with you.

__ Children

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K8; "Continue": if number of children mentioned, proceed with K10 for the first child, else proceed with H1

Respondents who answered yes to K8.

EHC 20

K10

Please tell me the name of your first child [if more than one child, iteration number: of your Xth child].

Int.: Enter sex yourself; if not sure, ask the respondent!

Name: _____

Don't know

No answer

Sex:

Male

Female

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K9; "Continue": proceed with K11

Respondents who mentioned at least one child in K9.

EHC 21

K11

Output:ehc9kx for
x=1,...,10

Is [child's name (from K10)] **your biological, adoptive, foster child, of your partner's child (stepchild)?**

Int.: Show list 3!

- Biological child
- Adoptive child
- Stepchild /Partner's child
- Foster child
- Adopted stepchild
- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to K10; "Continue": if "biological child" , proceed with K12, else proceed with K15

Respondents who in K9 mentioned having at least one child

EHC 22

K12

Output:ehc12kx
for
x=1,...,10

Who is the biological mother [if other parent male (from P3): the biological father] **of** [child's name (from K10)]?

[Name and sex of partner (from P3)]

- Another person
- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to K11; "Continue": if "Another person", proceed with K13, else proceed with K15

Respondents who entered in K11 "biological child"

Note: The designation of the relation of the other parent in the question text is always generated assuming the other parent is of the sex opposite to that of the respondent (based on sex/v1).

Respondents see displayed at this question all names and sexes of their current and previous partners (x=1,...5) if they indicated having had more than one partner in P3. If they indicated having had only one partner, only the name and sex is displayed; if no relationship was indicated in P2, then no name is displayed.

EHC 23

K13

Output:ehc12kxo
for
x=1,...,10

What is the name of this person?

Name: _____

- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to K12; "Continue": proceed with K14

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 24

Did you have a close relationship with [name person from K13]?

K14

Yes

No

Output:

ehc13kx
for
x=1,....,10

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to K13; "Continue": proceed with K15

Respondents who chose in K12 "another person"

EHC 25

When was [name child X (from K10)] born?

K15

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

Output:

ehc8kxd,
ehc8kxm,
ehc8kxy
for
x=1,....,10

If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

21 Beginning of year / winter

24 Spring / Easter

27 Middle of the year / summer

30 Fall

32 End of the year

88 don't know

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable

Day: --

Month: --

Year: ----

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": if in K12 "another person" mentioned, proceed with K14, else if in K11 "biological child" named, proceed with K12, else proceed with K10; "Continue": proceed with K16

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

Pop-Up 26: [This is not a pop-up in the strict sense because the corrections are not prompted in a pop-up window but are rather displayed on the input display itself.] Respondents who indicate a future year of birth: "Please enter a valid year." (Year is shown in boldface.)

Pop-Up 27: [This is not a pop-up in the strict sense because the corrections are not prompted in a pop-up window but are rather displayed on the input display itself.] Respondents who indicate a year of birth for their biological child that lies before their own year of birth: "Biological child cannot have been born before the anchor [date of birth of anchor]." (Year is shown in boldface.)

EHC 26

K16

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,10

Does [name child X (from K10)] currently live with you?

Int.: Show list 4!

- Yes, exclusively with me
- Yes, but also somewhere else
- No, exclusively somewhere else ...
- Child deceased

- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to K15; "Continue": if "Yes, with me"/"Don't know"/"No answer" mentioned, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1, if "Child passed away" mentioned, proceed with K19, else proceed with K17

Respondents who in K9 mentioned at least one child

EHC 27

K17

Output:

ehc10kx
for
x=1,...,10

With whom does [name child X (from K10)] also currently live?

Int.: Show list 5 please!

- Alone, in a shared dwelling, together with partner
- With the other parent
- With relatives or with a foster family
- In a children's home, an institution, or assisted living
- Other

- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to K16; "Continue": if "with the other parent" mentioned, proceed with K18, proceed with K10 for the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" or "no, exclusively somewhere else"

EHC 28
K18
Output:
ehc10kx
for
x=1,....,10

Does [name child X (from K10)] live most of the time with you, most of the time with the other parent or more or less equally often with both parents?

- Mostly with me
- More or less equally often with both parents
- Mostly with the other parent
- Other arrangement
-
- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to K17; "Continue": proceed with K10 with the next child or proceed with H1

Respondents who answered in K16 "Yes, with me but also somewhere else" and in K17 "with the other parent"

EHC 29
K19
Output:
ehc11kxm,
ehc11k'x'y
for
x=1,....,10

When did [name child X (from K10)] pass away?

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

- 21 Beginning of year / winter
- 24 Spring / Easter
- 27 Middle of the year / summer
- 30 Fall
- 32 End of the year
- 88 Don't know

The month of interview is [date of interview], a later date is not acceptable

Day: ___
Month: ___
Year: ____

- At birth
-
- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to K16; "Continue": proceed with H1

Respondents who in K16 answered "Child deceased"

Place(s) of residences

EHC 30

H1

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...,5

Let's turn now to your place of residence. The place of residence you named in the last interview is displayed. Please tell me the locations of all additional rooms, apartments, or houses where you lived at some point after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. By "lived" we mean that you regularly stay(ed) there overnight. Please tell me the name of the city and the state for each residence.

Int.: Read the entries out loud, then: "Is this still correct?"

To make changes select the place of residence! Please enter only places of residence where respondent lived after the last interview. If the respondent moved but stayed in the same city, do not enter a new place of residence.

[Residence (d134-d143), Federal State (d154-d163) and Country (d164-d173) for residence 1-10, if mentioned in the previous wave]

Add a residence

Navigation: Add place of residence": proceed with H2,

"Go back": if children were indicated in the previous wave (d13=1), proceed with K1, else proceed with K9,

"No change"/"Continue": proceed with H3.

Note: When this is accessed for the first time, all places of residence from the previous wave are displayed. Additionally, all places of residence indicated later are displayed. A maximum of 10 places of residence can be entered.

Clicking on the displayed places of residence leads to H2. Clicking on "No change" leads to H3, whereby the calendar is automatically filled for all displayed months.

EHC 31

H2

Output:

ehc27pxi1,
ehc27pxi2,
ehc27pxi2o
for
x=1,...5

Please provide the following information for this place of residence.

Int.: Please enter also the district, if more than one residence in the same city

City: _____

District: _____

Federal State:

- Berlin (West)
- Schleswig-Holstein
- Hamburg
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony)
- Bremen
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia)
- Hessen (Hesse)
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate)
- Baden-Württemberg
- Bayern (Bavaria)
- Berlin (East)
- Brandenburg
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg- Western Pomerania)
- Sachsen (Saxony)
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony Anhalt)
- Thüringen (Thuringia)
- Saarland
- Country (please indicate)

- Don't know*
- No answer*

*Navigation: "Save:" entries are saved and proceed with H1,
"Cancel": entries are not saved and proceed with H1,
"Delete": place of residence is deleted and proceed with H1.*

Respondents who click on a displayed place of residence or "Add place of residence" in H1.

Note: If the category "Country (please indicate)" is chosen, a row will be displayed under "No answer" in which the country can be entered.

EHC 32

H3

Output:ehc28pxm1-32,
ehc28px
for
x=1,...,5

You see here [respondents with partner: another] calendar. Please indicate the months in which you lived in each place. If important events occurred in your life since the last interview, they are already entered as points of reference.?

In which month did you live in [sequential list of all places of residence indicated in H1]?

Figure: Example of a residence calendar in the EHC

Hier sehen Sie wiederum einen Kalender. Bitte geben Sie an, in welchen Monaten Sie in welchem Ort gewohnt haben. Wenn seit dem letzten Interview wichtige Ereignisse in Ihrem Leben passiert sind, dann sind diese zur Orientierung schon eingetragen.

Ort	Monat	Wohnort	Fertig
Gadebusch (Mecklenburg-Vorpommern)	Nov 2009		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Dez 2009		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Jan 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Feb 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	März 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	April 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mai 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Juni 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Juli 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Aug 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Sep 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Okt 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
Jetzt		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Schwerin (Mecklenburg-Vorpommern)	Nov 2009		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Dez 2009		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Jan 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Feb 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	März 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	April 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mai 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Juni 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Juli 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Aug 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Sep 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Okt 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
Jetzt		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Grevesmühlen (Mecklenburg-Vorpommern)	Nov 2009		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Dez 2009		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Jan 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Feb 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	März 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	April 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Mai 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Juni 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Juli 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Aug 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Sep 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
	Okt 2010		<input type="checkbox"/>
Jetzt		<input type="checkbox"/>	

Ereignisse

Monat	Jahr	Event
Nov	2009	
Dez	2009	
Jan	2010	
Feb	2010	
März	2010	
April	2010	
Mai	2010	
Juni	2010	
Juli	2010	
Aug	2010	
Sep	2010	
Okt	2010	
Nov	2010	Beginn Beziehung Hans, Beginn Beziehung Andrea
Jetzt		

In welchen Monaten lebten Sie in Gadebusch (Mecklenburg-Vorpommern)?

Zurück Weiteren Wohnort hinzufügen Partnerschaftskalender anzeigen Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": proceed with H1,
 "Add place of residence": proceed with H2,
 "Show partnership calendar": entries from P5 are displayed on a new screen,
 "Data complete, continue": if more than one place of residence mentioned, proceed with H4, else proceed with H5.

Note: In the row "Events" important events are shown, i.e. beginnings and endings of all relationships, cohabitations, and marriages. If for any month no place of residence is indicated, a "gap" bar appears. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/No answer" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed. The "Data complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked.

Pop-Up 28: Respondents who want to delete a pre-load: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3 and entries are deleted; "No": proceed with H3 (No change)

Pop-Up 29: Respondents who did not indicate a single month in which they had lived in a given place of residence: "You mentioned that you live or were living in [place (from H1)]. You did not indicate the month(s) you lived there. Did you live there?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H3; "No": proceed with H3 and the place of residence is deleted.

Pop-Up 30: Respondents who for one month did not indicate a place of residence: "Please correct your entries. Gaps are marked as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 31: Respondents who indicated either one place of residence and a "don't know/no answer" or more than one place of residence for at least one month: "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months of [list of all applicable month names] for [place (from H1)] and [place (from H1)]/"Don't know/No answer". Do you want to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3

Pop-Up 32: Respondents who "now" live in a place of residence but not in the month of the interview: "You indicated that you now live in [place (from H1)]. But you did not indicate that for this month. Please think again about when you moved to this place of residence and correct your answer." (OK)

Pop-Up 33: Respondents who live in a place of residence in the month of the interview but not "now": "You indicated that in the month of [month of interview] you still lived in [place (from H1)]. Is it correct that you moved in that month" (Yes/No) -> proceed with H3

EHC 33

H4

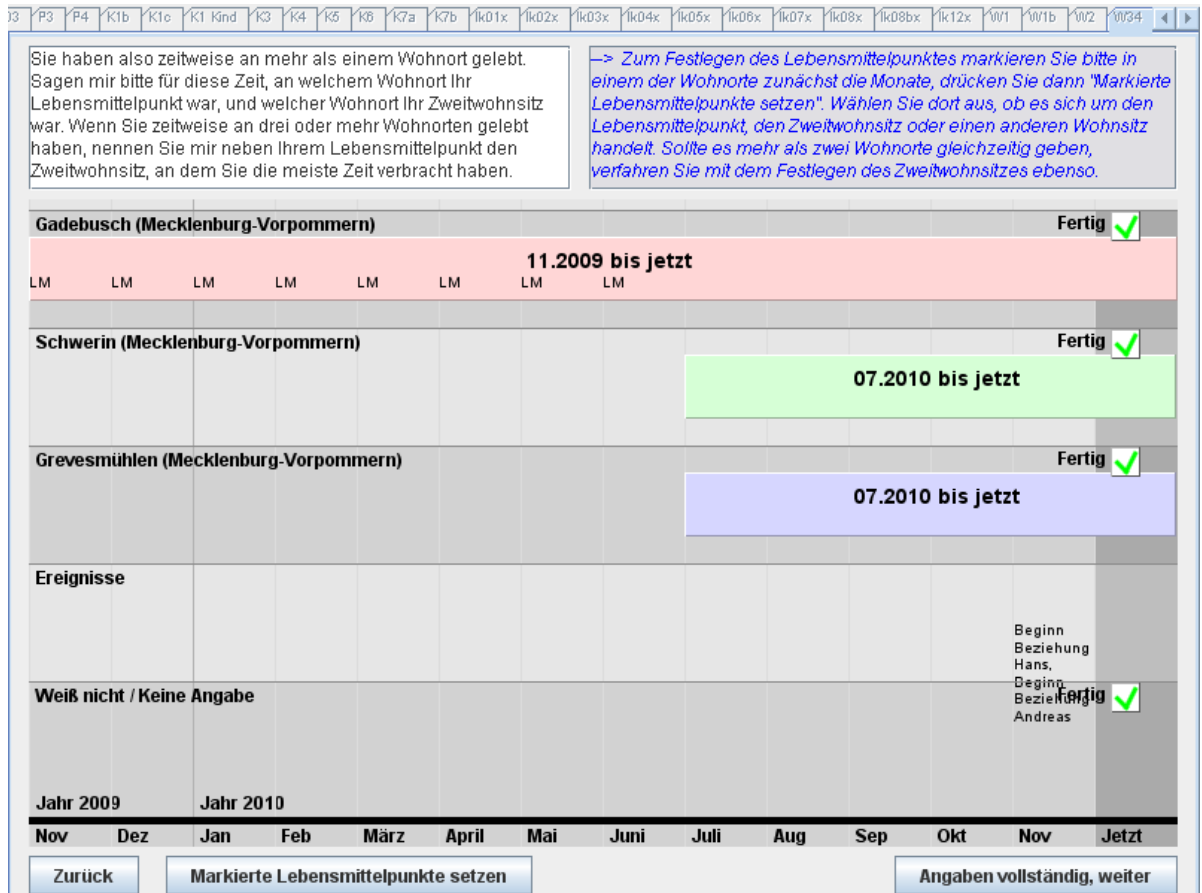
Output:

ehc16m1-32,
ehc17m1-32, ehc16,
ehc17

You indicated having lived in more than one place of residence for a time. Please tell me which place of residence was your main place of residence and which was your second place of residence during this time. If you had three or more places of residence for a time, please tell me your main place of residence and which secondary place of residence you spent the most time.

Int.: To set the main place of residence mark in one place of residence the months first and then click "Set marked as main place of residence." Indicate there whether it was the main place of residence, the second place of residence, or another place of residence. Should there be more than two places of residence at the same time, indicate the second place of residence in the same way.

Figure: Residence calendar in the EHC



Navigation: "Go back": return to H1; "Set marked as main place of residence": proceed with Pop-Up 26; "Data complete, continue": proceed with H5

Note: The display is identical to the display in H3 except that for each place of residence and each month the entry is shown for the main place of residence (German abbreviation: LM), the second place of residence (ZW), or another place of residence (SW).

Respondents who mentioned more than one place of residence

Pop-Up 34: Respondents who indicated no main place of residence: "Please correct your places of residence. The following error is marked with a red bar: [List of all months in which:] -No main place of residence indicated in [month, year], -no second place of residence indicated in [month, year]." (OK)

EHC 34

Pop-
Up 35 for
H4

What applies to the highlighted months?

- Main residence (LM)
- Secondary residence (displayed as ZW)
- Other residence

Navigation: Highlighted answer + "Ok": proceed with H4 and the highlighted places of residences will be defined as main, secondary, or other residence; "Cancel": proceed with H4 (without changes)

Respondents who entered in H4 more than one place of residence for one or more months.

EHC 35

H5

Output:
ehc29px
for
x=1,...,5

In your place of residence [city and federal state (from H1)], do you still live in the same dwelling as on [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

- Yes
- No
- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to H3; "Continue": proceed with H5 with the next place of residence from the previous wave, if the respondent entered that they were continuously living there; else proceed with H6.

Respondents who indicated for at least one place of residence from the previous wave that they had been continuously living there

Note: This screenshot is repeated for all places of residence from the previous wave, where the respondent lived without a break.

EHC 36

H6

Output:
ehc28pxm1-
32 for
x=1,...,5

Now I will show you all the information pertaining to your place(s) of residence. Please check that the entries are correct.

Navigation: "Go back"/"Correct entries": proceed with H1; "Entries correct, continue": if main residence in a new place of residence, proceed with H7; if a new place of residence (secondary residence) was mentioned, but the main residence is already known, proceed with H8

Note: Another residence calendar is displayed showing main, secondary, and other places of residence for all months. This screen is for checking all entries.

EHC 37

H7

Output:

ehc21h1,
ehc21h2

Let's turn first to your dwelling in [location (from H1)]. In which type of household are you living there?

Int.: Show list 7!

Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.

- Own household
- Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents)
- Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates
- Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar
- Other type of household

- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to H6; "Continue": if more than one place of residence, proceed with H8, else proceed with H9

EHC 38

H8

Output:

ehc21h1,
ehc21h2

And now your dwelling in [location (from H1)]. In which type of household are you living there?

Int.: Show list 7!

Other type of household is, for example, household of parents-in-law or of grandparents.

- Own household
- Parental household (father/mother/step-/foster parents)
- Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates
- Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar
- Other type of household

- Don't know*
- No answer*

Navigation: "Go back": return to H6; "Continue": proceed with H9

Respondents who entered more than one place of residence

EHC 39

H9

Output:

ehc22p1-20,
ehc23p1-20,
ehc24p1-20m,
ehc24p1-20y,
ehc25p1-20h1,
ehc25p1-20h2,
ehc25p1-20h3,
ehc26h1,
ehc26h2,
ehc26h3,
ehc10k1-10h1,
ehc10k1-10h2,
ehc10k1-10h3

Please tell me in which households the persons listed here live with you. If new persons in [place of main residence]; if more than one place of residence: or in [place of second residence] have been added, please enter them and indicate the place where they live with you. Please do not name any persons who now live with you in any other places of residence.

Int.: Show list 7a!

If "Don't know/No answer" for date of birth, please enter "0" for month and year. If no one has been added, please click "Continue".

Name	Relationship	Month of Birth	Year of Birth	Main Place of Residence	No answer	Delete
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Delete

Navigation: "Go back": return to H1; "Back to residence calender": proceed with H1; "Back to partnership calender": proceed with P1; "Back to children module": proceed with K1; "Continue": proceed with A1

Note: If the respondent indicated having a second place of residence or several places of residence in H4, a row for "second place of residence" or "other place of residence" appears in the table for each additional place of residence. The "Delete" button on the right of the respective row appears only when a co-resident had been/is entered in the table.

Pop-Up 36: Respondents who haven't entered a place of residence for a cohabiter: "Please enter one or more places of residence for [cohabiter's name (from H8)]." (OK)

Pop-Up 37: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter, but did not provide the type of relationship, their date of birth, and their place of residence: "Please enter your relationship to [cohabiter's name (from H8)]. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s date of birth. Please enter [cohabiter's name]'s place of residence." (OK)

Pop-Up 38: Respondents who entered an invalid month of birth: "Please enter a valid value for month of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 39: Respondents who entered an invalid year of birth (future): "Please enter a valid value for year of birth." (OK)

Pop-Up 40: Respondents who entered a new cohabiter and provided no name, no date of birth and no place of residence: "Please enter a name for person number [person's number]. Please enter your relationship to person number [person's number]. Please enter the date of birth of person number [person's number]'s." (OK)

Pop-Up 41: Respondents who want to delete a cohabiter: "Is it correct that [cohabiter's name] does not live anymore with you?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with H9 and delete cohabiter; "No": proceed with H9 (no changes)

Education and employment I

EHC 40

A1

Let's turn now to your occupation. What have you been doing since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

You may indicate multiple employment activities. Please also include employment activities that you undertook for a short time only.

Int.: Show list 8!

Education

General secondary school (first education)

Evening school, adult education

Vocational training

Vocational retraining/further education

University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")

University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)

Pre-vocational training

Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)

Other education, namely: _____

Employment

Full-time employment

Self-employment

Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)

Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work

Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)

Occasional or irregular employment

Other type of employment, namely: _____

Other

Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare

Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year

Unemployed, seeking employment

Housewife / Househusband

Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability

Other type of unemployment

Not mentioned

Mentioned

Don't know

No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to H8; "Continue": proceed with A2

Pop-Up 42: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other type of employment": "Other type of employment, namely: _____" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1

Pop-Up 43: Respondents who in A1 entered "Other education": "Other education, namely: _____" (OK/Cancel) -> proceed with A1

Pop-Up 44: Respondents who recently had a child: "You did not enter any maternity leave. Would you like to correct this?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A1

EHC 41

A2

Output:

ehc19ixm1-32,
ehc19ix for
x=1, ..., 23,
ehc19ixm1-32o,
ehc19ixo for
x=9, 16, 22

On the basis of your entries another calendar has been generated. We have transcribed your entries from [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. Your employment activities since the last interview appear in the lines below. If you remember an activity that is not listed in the table, please tell me. We would like to know when you were involved in these employment activities.

Please tell me now in which months you were involved in the following employment activities: [employment activity from A1].

Figure: Example of (education and employment) activity calendar in the EHC

Navigation: "Go back"/"Add another activity": proceed with A1; "Show partnership calendar": display P5 ; "Show residence calendar": display H6; "Entries complete, continue": if in A1 on previous wave a part-time occupation was mentioned (part-time employment, internship, marginal employment, other type of occupation), proceed with A3, else proceed with A6

Note: The "Entry complete, continue" button is activated only if the "finished" box to the right of every line is checked. When a "gap" bar appears for the first time, an additional row with "Don't know/Can't remember" appears at the bottom of the calendar and can be used if needed.

Pop-Up 45: Respondents who want to delete a preload: "Do you really want to delete this entry?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 and preload is deleted; "No": proceed with A2 (no changes)

Pop-Up 46: Respondents who did not enter any months in which they were undertaking an occupation: "You entered that since [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)] you undertook [occupation type (from A1)]. You did not indicate the months in which that was the case. Did you engage in this occupation?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2; "No": proceed with A2 and occupation is deleted

Pop-Up 47: Respondents who did not enter an occupation for a given month: "Please correct your data. Gaps are highlighted as red bars." (OK)

Pop-Up 48: Respondents who indicated two activities for the same month (only for certain combinations, cf. check for sdp10): "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and [type of activity Y]. Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 49: Respondents who indicated an activity and "Don't know/Can't remember": "There is an overlap (red bar) in the months [list of month names in which there is an overlap] for [type of activity X (from A1)] and "Don't know/Can't remember." Do you want to correct this entry?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 50: Respondents who were involved in an activity in the month of the interview but not "now": You indicated that you were still involved in [type of activity X (from A1)] in [month of interview]. Is it correct that this activity ended this month?" (Yes/No) -> proceed with A2

Pop-Up 51: Respondents who indicated an activity for "now" but not for the month of the interview: You indicated that you are currently involved in [type of activity X (from A1)]. But you did not indicate that you are involved in this activity this month. Please think about when you started the activity and correct your answer" (OK)

Pop-Up 52: Respondents who deleted a preload and did not make any entry for this activity in any month: "In the last interview you indicated that you were involved in [type of activity] in [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]. Is it correct that you were involved in this activity at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave d5,d6]?" (Yes/No) -> "Yes": proceed with A2 (No Changes); "No": proceed with A2 and the activity will be deleted.

EHC 42
A3

Did you at any point in time after [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)] have multiple jobs or job contracts of the same type, for example two part-time jobs at the same time?

- Yes
- No
- Don't know
- No answer

Navigation: "Go back": return to A2; "Continue": proceed with A4

Respondents who in A1 of the previous wave indicated a part time activity (employed part-time, internships, marginal part-time, occasionally employed, or other type of employment).

EHC 43

A4

Output:

ehc19ixm1-
32,
ehc19ix
for
x=12,...,16

Please indicate for each month how many of these jobs or job contracts you had at the same time. What about the following type of activity: [type of (part-time) activity X]?

Int.: Click on the month in which multiple activities are indicated!

Figure: Example of activity calendar with part-time activity in the EHC

Bitte sagen Sie uns für jeden Monat, wie viele dieser Beschäftigungsverhältnisse Sie gleichzeitig ausgeübt haben.

-> Bitte auf die Monate klicken, in denen mehrere Tätigkeiten gleichzeitig ausgeführt wurden!

Teilzeitbeschäftigt (auch bei parallelen Teilzeittätigkeiten) Fertig

05.2010 - 09.2010
Anzahl 1 Anzahl 1 Anzahl 1 Anzahl 1 Anzahl 1

Jahr 2009 Jahr 2010

Nov Dez Jan Feb März April Mai Juni Juli Aug Sep Okt Nov Jetzt

Wie ist es mit folgender Beschäftigung: Teilzeitbeschäftigt (auch bei parallelen Teilzeittätigkeiten)?

Zurück Angaben vollständig, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": return to A3; "Entry complete, continue": proceed with A5

Note: At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the part-time activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span. For each month the number of indicated part-time activities is also shown.

Pop-Up 53: Respondents, who clicked on a month in A4: "How many activities were you involved in at the same time for [type of part-time activity (from A1)] in [month (from A4)]? _____ (Ok/Cancel) -> proceed with A4

EHC 44

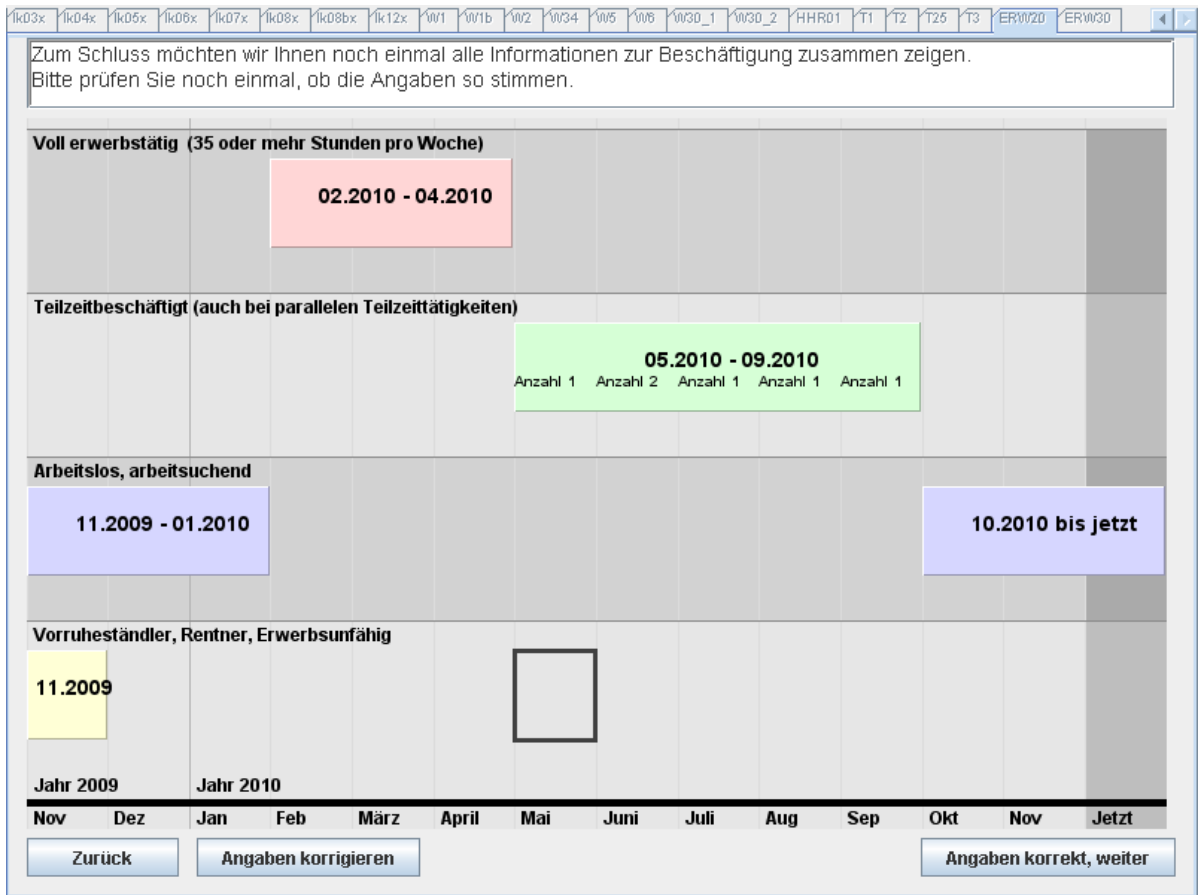
A5

Output:

ehc19ixm1-32,
 ehc19ix for x=1,...,23,
 ehc19ixm1-32o,
 ehc19ixo for x=9,16,22

Finally, we would like to show you all the information together one more time. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Figure: Example of overview of education and employment activity calendar in the EHC



Navigation: "Go back": if in A1 a part-time activity (employed part-time, internships, marginal part-time, occasionally employed, or other type of employment) was indicated, proceed with A4, else proceed with A1; "Make corrections": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": proceed with A6

Note: At this screen another calendar is displayed showing all of the activities indicated by the respondent in A2 in time-span.

Finally, you can see here again all important events or changes which took place in your life in relation to partner, children, residence and activity since the last interview. Please check one last time whether the entries are correct.

Int.: If you would like to make some changes, please click on the button of the corresponding domain.

For clarity purposes, in the domain „occupation“ only the unemployment and full-time employment spells are displayed.

Figure: Example of Events calendar in the EHC

Zum Schluss sehen Sie hier noch einmal wichtige Ereignisse bzw. Änderungen in Bezug auf Partner, Kinder, Wohnen und Erwerbsstatus, die seit der letzten Befragung in Ihrem Leben stattgefunden haben. Bitte prüfen Sie noch einmal, ob die Angaben so stimmen.

→ Wenn Sie Änderungen vornehmen wollen, dann klicken Sie bitte auf die Buttons des entsprechenden Bereichs.
 → Im Bereich Erwerb sind der Übersichtlichkeit halber nur Episoden der Vollzeitbeschäftigung und Arbeitslosigkeit dargestellt.

Bereich	Nov 2009	Dez 2009	Jan 2010	Feb 2010	März 2010	April 2010	Mai 2010	Juni 2010	Juli 2010	Aug 2010	Sep 2010	Okt 2010	Nov 2010	Jetzt
Partner													Beginn Beziehung Hans	Beginn Beziehung Andreas
Kinder			Geburt Kevin											
Wohnen											Einzug Berlin Einzug Hamburg			
Erwerb			Ende Arbeitslos	Beginn Vollzeitewerbr		Ende Vollzeitewerbr						Beginn Arbeitslos		

Zurück Partner korrigieren Kinder korrigieren Wohnen korrigieren Erwerb korrigieren Angaben korrekt, weiter

Navigation: "Go back": if in A1 a part-time activity (employed part-time, internships, marginal part-time, occasionally employed, or other type of employment) was indicated, proceed with A4, else proceed with A1; "Correct partner": proceed with P1; "Correct children": if in the previous wave at least one child was mentioned (d13=1) proceed with K1, else proceed with K8; "Correct residence": proceed with H1; "Correct activity": proceed with A1; "Entries are correct, continue": first proceed with Pop-Up 55, then end EHC, transfer EHC-Output to CAPI, proceed with question "nachdemEHC"

Pop-Up 54: Respondents who click on an event in a month are shown a pop-up with the description of this event. E.g.: "Feb.2011: Helena's birth".

Pop-Up 55: All respondents, as they click on "Entries are correct, continue": " Please check one last time whether these events really took place as displayed. Should this not be the case, please go back to the corresponding domain and amend the entries in question. After completing the EHC, entries cannot be amended anymore." (OK) → Back to A6

Text 12

after
the EHC

Thank you!

Int.: From this point onward, please continue conducting the interview without allowing the anchor to see the screen.

Text 13

After
the EHC2

Int.: -> After "Continue" the EHC-data will be transferred to the CAPI. This may take a moment.

End EHC-Module

EHC-Output variables

List of variables created in the EHC.

ehcid	Month (out of a possible 32 months) in which the calendar begins for the respondent	1,...,32
wavedist	Time lag to previous wave in months	1,...,32
For partner x=1,...,5:		
ehc1pxn	Name partner 1-5	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc1pxg	Sex partner 1-5	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2pxm1-32	Relationship with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc2px	Relationship with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3pxm1-32	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc3px	Cohabitation with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4pxm1-32	Marriage with partner 1-5 in month 1-32	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc4px	Marriage with partner 1-5 now	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na;
ehc5px	Type of marriage with partner 1	1=Only a civil ceremony; 2=A civil and a religious ceremony; 3=Only a religious ceremony; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6px	Partner 1-5 died	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxm	Date of death partner 1-5: month	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc6pxy	Date of death partner 1-5: year	-1=dk; -2=na
for child x=1,...,10:		
ehc7kxn	Name child1-10	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc7kxg	Sex child 1-10	1=male; 2=female; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxd	Date of birth child 1-10: day	1=day mentioned, -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxm	Date of birth child 1-10: month	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc8kxy	Date of birth child 1-10: year	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc9kx	Status child 1-10	1=Biological; 2=Adoptive; 3=Stepchild/Partner's child; 4=Foster child; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc10kx	Cohabitation child 1-10	1=Only with respondent; 2=With respondent but also alone/shared dwelling; 3=With respondent but also with other parent, mostly with respondent; 4=With respondent but also with other parent and equally with both; 5=With respondent but also with other parent and mostly with other parent; 6=With respondent but also with other relatives; 7=With respondent but also in a children's home; 8=With respondent but also with another; 9=Only alone/shared dwelling; 10=Only with the other parent; 11=Only with other relatives; 12=Only in a children's home; 13=Only other; -1=dk; -2=na

ehc11kx	child 1-10 dead	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxm	Date of death after previous wave month child 1-10	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc11kxy	Date of death after previous wave year child 1-10	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kx	Parent child 1-10 is partner 1,...,5 in EHC (sequence number)	10=another person or ex-partner from previous wave; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc12kxo	Other parents' name for child 1-10	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc13kx	Other parent relation child1-10	1=yes; 2=no; -1=dk; -2=na

For place of residence LM, 2WS and x=3,4,5

“LM” and “2WS” indicate the main and second place of residence, respectively.

ehc27p1i1	City place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p1i2o	Country place of residence (main residence) in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1m1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p1	Currently living in dwelling designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29p1	Moved within city designed as main residence in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na;
ehc27p2i1	City place of residence (second residence) in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p2i2	Federal state (Bundesland) place of residence (second residence) of the previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27p2i2o	Country place of residence (second residence) of the previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p2m1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling (second residence) of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28p2	Currently living in dwelling (second residence) of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29p2	Moved within city designed as 2WS in the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi1	City 3rd-5th residence in previous wave	1=city mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2	Federal state (Bundesland) 3rd-5th residence of the previous wave	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc27pxi2o	Country 3rd-5th residence in previous wave	1=country mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28pxm1-32	In months 1-32 lived in dwelling in residence 3-5 of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc28px	Currently living in dwelling in residence 3-5 of the previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc29px	Moved within city designed as 3-5 in previous wave	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc16m1-32	Number of the place of residence	1,...,5=Number of the place of residence; -3 if only one place of residence was mentioned
ehc17m1-32	Number of the place of residence	1,...,5=Number of the place of residence ; -3 if only one place of residence was mentioned

ehc16	Number of the place of residence indicated as main place of residence "now"	1,...,5=Number of the place of residence; -3 if only one place of residence indicated
ehc17	Number of the place of residence indicated as second place of residence "now"	1,...,5=Number of the place of residence; -3 if only one place of residence indicated
ehc21h1-2	Type of dwelling LM, 2WS (current, in case of move)	1=Own Household; 2=Parental household (father/mother/step parents/Forter parents); 3=Shared dwelling with roommates/housemates; 4=Dormitory, student dormitory, boarding school or similar; 5=Other type of household; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc22p1-20n	Name person 1-20 in household	1=Name mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc23p1-20	Relationship to person 1-20 in household	2=My biological mother; 3=My biological father; 4=My adoptive mother; 5=My adoptive father; 6=My stepmother /My father's partner; 7=My stepfather / My mother's partner ; 8=My fostermother; 9=My foster father; 12=My sister or My brother; 13=My half sister or brother; 14=My step-sister or stepbrother; 15=My adoptive/foster sister or adoptive/foster brother; 16=My grandmother or grandfather; 17=Another relative or someone similar; 18=My mother- or father-in-law (partner's parents); 19=A friend; 20=Room- or Housemate; 21=Other; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20m	Date of birth (month) person 1-20 in Household	21=Beginning of year/ winter; 24=Spring/ Easter; 27=Middle of year/ summer; 30=Fall; 32=End of year; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc24p1-20y	Date of birth (year) person 1-20 in Household	-1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20h1	Person 1-20 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20h2	Person 1-20 lives in 2nd residence	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc25p1-20h3	Person 1-20 lives somewhere else	1=yes; 0=no; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc26h1	Current partner lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no
ehc26h2	Current partner lives in 2nd residence	1=yes; 0=no
ehc26h3	Current partner lives somewhere else	1=yes; 0=no
ehc10k1-10h1	Child 1-10 lives in main residence	1=yes; 0=no
ehc10k1-10h2	Child 1-10 lives in 2nd residence	1=yes; 0=no
ehc10k1-10h3	Child 1-10 lives somewhere else	1=yes; 0=no

Education and employment

ehc19i1m1-32	General secondary school (first education) in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i2m1-32	Evening school, adult education in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i3m1-32	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i4m1-32	Vocational retraining/further education in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i5m1-32	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i6m1-32	University of applied sciences, college, university in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated

ehc19i7m1-32	Pre-vocational training in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i8m1-32	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i9m1-32	Other education in month x	1= indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i9m1o-32o	Other education in month x, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10m1-32	Full-time employment in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i11m1-32	Self-employed in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i12m1-32	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs), number in month x	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i13m1-32	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service, number in month x	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i14m1-32	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "one-euro job" (while receiving unemployment benefits), number in month x	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i15m1-32	Occasional or irregular employment, number in month x	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i16m1-32	Other type of employment, number in month x	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i16m1o-32o	Other type of employment in month x, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17m1-32	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i18m1-32	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i19m1-32	Unemployed, seeking employment in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i20m1-32	Housewife/househusband in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i21m1-32	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i22m1-32	Other type of unemployment in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i22m1o-32o	Other type of unemployment in month x, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23m1-32	"Don't know" or "No answer" in month x	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i1	General secondary school (first education) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i2	Evening school, adult education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i3	Vocational training (apprenticeship/traineeship (vocational school), technical school or business school or similar) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i4	Vocational retraining/further education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i5	University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie") currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i6	University of applied sciences, college, university currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated

ehc19i7	Pre-vocational training currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i8	Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman) currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i9	Other education currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i9o	Other education currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i10	Full-time employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i11	Self-employed currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i12	Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs), number currently	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i13	Internships, traineeship, voluntary service, number currently	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i14	Marginal part-time employment, mini-job ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits), number currently	0=none; 1=one; 2=two ...
ehc19i15	Occasional or irregular employment, number currently	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i16	Other type of employment, number currently	0=none; 1=one; 2=two; ...
ehc19i16o	Other type of employment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i17	Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i18	Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i19	Unemployed, seeking employment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i20	Housewife/househusband currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i21	Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i22	Other type of unemployment currently	1=indicated; 0=not indicated
ehc19i22o	Other type of unemployment currently, open entry	1= other indicated; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc19i23	"Don't know" or "No answer" currently	1=indicated; 2=not indicated
ehc20d	updated date of birth for partner previous wave, day (from P2, P3 and P5)	1=day mentioned; -1=dk; -2=na
ehc20m	updated date of birth for partner previous wave, month	21 Beginning of year/winter; 24 Spring/Easter; 27 Middle of the year/summer; 30 Fall 32 End of the year
ehc20y	updated date of birth for partner previous wave, year	-1=dk; -2=na

Auxiliary variables in the areas of residential situation and partnership are listed below, as generated from the EHC-output variables.

Residential situation:		
hhnr	number of current places of residence	=number x, for which ehc28px=1 (x=1,...,5); -2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1nr	running number of current place of residence (LM) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh2nr	running number of current second of residence (2WS) in EHC	-2=na (if no current place of residence indicated)
hh1a	current place of residence LM	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh1nr
hh1l	current federal state of residence LM	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh1nr

hh2a	current place of residence 2WS	ehc27pxi1 with x=hh2nr
hh2l	current federal state of residence 2WS	ehc27pxi2 with x=hh2nr
hh1t0	indicator: dwelling in current LM was recorded in previous wave	=1 if current LM is the first or second mentioned dwelling, respondent has lived there in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken ((hh1nr=1 & (ehc28p1mx=1 for every x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29p1≠1)) (hh1nr=2 & (ehc28p2mx=1 for every x≤32 & ehc28p2=1 & ehc29p2≠1))), =0 otherwise
hh2t0	indicator: dwelling in current 2WS was recorded in previous wave	=1 if current 2WS is the first or second mentioned dwelling, respondent has lived there in every month since the last survey and no move was undertaken ((hsrdnr=1 & (ehc28p1mx=1 for every x≤32 & ehc28p1=1 & ehc29p1≠1)) (hsrdnr=2 & (ehc28p1mx=1 for every x≤32 & ehc28p2=1 & ehc29p2≠1))), =0 otherwise
Partnership:		
hp	respondent has partner	=1 if (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5=1) (ehc2p1+ehc2p2+ehc2p3+ehc2p4+ehc2p5>1)& in P4 one partner is indicated as "current partner"
hpnr	running number of current partner in EHC	
hpn	name of current partner	=ehc1pxn with x=hpnr
hpg	sex of current partner	=ehc1pxg with x=hpnr (1=male, 2=female, - 1=dk, - 2=na)
hp0	partner in previous wave according to EHC	=1 if (ehc2pxm(ehcid)=1 for one x=1,...,5)
hpsep	condition for separation module	=1, if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) but no longer has a relationship with that partner and the relationship did not end due to death. (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc2p1=0 & ehc6p1≠1) =0, if respondent had a partner in previous wave (according to the preload and confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC) and the relationship with that partner continues; or, if there is no longer a relationship, if this ended due to death; or if the relationship was not confirmed for the time point of the previous wave in EHC or according to the preload did not have a partner in the previous wave (or is unclear) ((d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)=1 & (ehc2p1=1 ehc6p1=1)) (d7=1 & (ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1)) d7≠1)

hpmt	condition for meeting current partner module	=1 if current partner exists but was single in previous wave, or current partner and partner from previous wave are not identical (hp=1 & (d7=2 hpsep=1 (d7=1 & ehc2p1m(ehcid)≠1) or if preloads from the previous wave were deleted
hpm	respondent and current partner currently married	= 1 if ehc4px=1 for x=hpnr
hpc	respondent and current partner currently living together	= 1 if ehc3px=1 for x=hpnr
hps1	condition I for single module	=1 if the relationship to a partner was ended due to death more than 6 months ago, =0 if relationship to a partner was ended due to death in the past 6 months, =-3 otherwise
hps2	condition II for single module	=1 if anchor had no relationship in the last three months, =0 otherwise
hp0nr	running number of partner from previous wave in EHC	
hp0n	name of partner from previous wave	=ehc1pxn with x=hp0nr
hp0g	sex of partner from previous wave	=ehc2pxn with x=hp0nr (1=male, 2=female, -1=dk, -2=na)
hp0ct0	cohabitation with partner from previous wave at the time point of the previous wave	

Routing partnership modules

Whether questions regarding partnership are posed depends on the current status of the respondent. There is a module for singles, one with questions regarding the current partnership, one about meeting a new partner, and one about separation from the ex-partner. The following overview shows which modules are included in each interview.

Preload from Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month of Previous Wave	EHC Entry Interview Month	Separation	Module		
				Meeting new partner	Partnership	Single
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	No partner / na	No partner	–	–	–	x
No partner / No preload	Partner x	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	Partner x	–	x	x	–
No partner / No preload	Partner y	No partner	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner x	Partner x	Partner x	–	–	x	–
Partner x	No partner / another partner (≠x)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y not dead	y	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	Partner x & Partner y dead	–	x	x	–
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y not dead	y	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	Partner y	No partner & Partner y dead	–	–	–	(x)*
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	Partner x	–	x	x	–
Partner y	No partner / another partner (≠y)	No partner	–	–	–	x

* For definitions see hps1, hps2

Notation Key

Preload from Previous Wave	
No partner / No preload	d7≠1 d8=-3
Partner x	d7=1 & hpnr=hp0nr
Partner y	d7=1 & hpnr≠hp0nr
EHC Entries	
No partner/na	hp0≠1
Partner x	ehc2pxmz=1 for x=Partner x, z=month of interview of previous wave/current wave
Partner y	ehc2pxmz≠1 & ehc2pymz=1 for x=Partner x, y=Partner y and z=month of interview of previous wave/current wave
No partner / another partner than in preloads	ehc2pxmz≠1 for all partners x=1,...,5 and z=month of interview of previous wave ehc2pxmz=1 for an x=1,...,5, where x≠hp0nr name of partner from previous wave (d8) was deleted from partner list (P2).

Household and dwelling

INFOBOX

The questions pertaining to household and dwelling (hc6h1/hc6h2 to hc14h1/hc14h2) are posed both for the main and the second residence if the respondent reported more than one place of residence. The questioning proceeds in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the current main place of residence and then, in a second iteration, for the second residence. Questions are posed for a maximum of two places of residence.

Text 14 Now some questions on your living arrangements.

Frequency of use

Question 6

How often do you stay overnight at your dwelling in [main residence: hh1a/hh1l; second residence: hh2a/hh2l]?

Variable
hc6h1
hc6h2

Int.: Show List 9!

- Rarely 1
- Several weeks per year 2
- Several times per month 3
- 1-2 nights per week 4
- 3-5 nights per week 5
- Almost every night 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a second residence (hhnr>1)

Ownership status of dwelling

Question
7

Variable
hc5h1*
hc5h2*

What is the ownership status of this dwelling in [main residence: hh1a/hh1l; second residence: hh2a/hh2l]?

Int.: Show List 10!

Other persons may be, for example, parents-in-law or grandparents.

- A sublease 1
- A rented apartment or house 2
- An apartment or house that is my own exclusive property 3
- An apartment or house that is the property of my parents / one of my parents 4
- An apartment or house that is the property of another person 5

- [Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
- An apartment or house that is the property of my partner 6
- [Respondents with partner]:
- An apartment or house that is my and my partner's joint property 7

- Other 8

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who did not provide information on their residence(s) in previous wave and who do not currently live in a dormitory or other type of household ((hh1t0=0 & ehc21h1=1,2,3) and (hh2t0=0 & ehc21h2=1,2,3), respectively)

Costs of housing

Question
8

Variable
hc11h1*
hc11h2*

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your dwelling in [main residence: hh1a/hh1l; second residence: hh2a/hh2l], that is, the sum of your rent and the utilities (heat, power, water)?

- _____ euro
- 0 euro 0
 - Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2

Respondents who did not provide information on their residence(s) in the previous wave and live on their own, at their parents' and pay for lodging, or with room- or house mates in a shared rented dwelling, or in a dorm or similar ((hh1t0=0 & (ehc21h1=1,2,3 & hc5h1=1,2) | ehc21h1=4) and (hh2t0=0 & (ehc21h2=1,2,3 & hc5h2=1,2) | ehc21h2=4), respectively)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 9
Variable
hc12h1*
hc12h2*

What is the total amount of your monthly expenditures for your self-owned dwelling in [main residence: hh1a/hh1l; second residence: hh2a/hh2l], that is, the sum of the utilities (heat, power, water) and your financial obligations for mortgages or building loans ?

- — — — — euro
- 0 euro 0
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who did not provide information on their residence(s) in the previous wave and live in a owned dwelling, and either live in their own household or share the dwelling with room- or housemates ((hh1t0=0 & ehc21h1=1,3 & hc5h1≠1,2,8) and (hh2t0=0 & ehc21h2=1,3 & hc5h2≠1,2,8), respectively)

Size of house or dwelling

Question 10
Variable
hc13h1*
hc13h2*

How much total living space is in your dwelling in [main residence: hh1a/hh1l; second residence: hh2a/hh2l]?

- — — sq.m.
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who did not provide information on their residence(s) in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 & ehc21h1=1,3 & hc5h1≠8) and (hh2t0=0 & ehc21h2=1,3 & hc5h2≠8), respectively)

Question 11
Variable
hc14h1*
hc14h2*

And how many rooms does this dwelling or house in [main residence: hh1a/hh1l; second residence: hh2a/hh2l] have excluding bathrooms and kitchens?

Int.: If asked: includes only rooms larger than 6 sq.m.

- — Rooms
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who did not provide information on their residence(s) in the previous wave, who live in their own household or in a shared dwelling with roommates/housemates and who gave information regarding the ownership status (rent/own) of the residence ((hh1t0=0 & ehc21h1=1,3 & hc5h1≠8) and (hh2t0=0 & ehc21h2=1,3 & hc5h2≠8), respectively)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Education and employment II

Educational attainments

Question
12

Variable
sd32_

Did you attain an educational certificate or vocational qualification during the past year, i.e. since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? If yes, which one?

Int.: Show list 11! Multiple responses allowed!

(No, neither educational certificate nor vocational qualification.)

School education

- sd32i1 Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschule)
- sd32i2 Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife)
- sd32i3 Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule)
- sd32i4 General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, EOS)
- sd32i5 Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sd32i5o)

Vocational Training and University Education

- sd32i6 Apprenticeship
- sd32i7 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sd32i8 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sd32i9 Civil service apprenticeship
- sd32i10 University of applied sciences (also "Berufsakademie")
- sd32i11 University degree
- sd32i12 Doctorate

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who completed at least one education episode since previous wave ($y=1, \dots, 9$ and one $x=1, \dots, 32$ is $\text{ehc19iymx}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19iym}(x+1)=0$ or $(\text{ehc19i1m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i1}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i2m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i2}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i3m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i3}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i4m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i4}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i5m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i5}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i6m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i6}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i7m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i7}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i8m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i8}=0)$ or $(\text{ehc19i9m32}=1 \ \& \ \text{ehc19i9}=0)$)

Current school

**Question
13**

Variable
sd33*

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)] you were attending a [school in previous wave (d281)]. Are you still attending this school?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- This information is incorrect 3
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who mentioned attending a general-education school in the previous wave and in EHC mentioned attending a general-education school both for the time of the previous interview and currently (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc19i1=1)

**Question
14**

Variable
sd25*

What type of school are you currently attending?

Int.: Show list 12!

- A lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule) 1
- A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) 2
- A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) 3
- A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) 4
- A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) 5
- Other type of school 6
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school and either mentioned attending a general-education or other school in EHC at the time of the previous wave but did not provide information about the type of school; or mentioned attending a general-education in EHC at the time of the previous wave, gave information about the type of school and currently attend a general-education school but changed school type since the previous wave; or did not mentioned attending a general-education in EHC for the time of the previous wave ((d281=-1,6 & ehc19i1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc19i1=1) | (d281=1,2,3,4,5 & ehc19i1m(ehcid)=1 & ehc19i1=1 & sd33≠1) | (ehc19i1m(ehcid)≠1 & ehc19i1=1))

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
15**

Variable
sd26*

At this school what grade are you in?

Grade _ _

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who currently attend a general-education school (ehc19i1=1)

Current employment

**Question
16**

Variable
job22

You indicated that you are currently receiving vocational training. Is this training taking place exclusively at an educational facility or does it also include time working in a company?

Exclusively at an educational facility 1

It includes time working in a company 2

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents currently receiving vocational training (ehc19i3=1)

INFOBOX

For the routing of the following questions, occupation at the time of the previous interview and current occupation were used as filter variables. In order to make routing instructions easier to read, the auxiliary variables erw0, erw1, and erw2 were generated, defined as follows:

1. Respondent had an occupation at the time of the previous wave:

$erw0=1$ if $(ehc19i3m(ehcid)=1 \mid ehc19i10m(ehcid)=1 \mid ehc19i11m(ehcid)=1 \mid ehc19i12m(ehcid)\geq 1 \mid ehc19i13m(ehcid)\geq 1 \mid ehc19i14m(ehcid)\geq 1 \mid ehc19i15m(ehcid)\geq 1 \mid ehc19i16m(ehcid)\geq 1)$
else erw0=0

2. Respondent has an occupation at the time of the current wave:

$erw1=1$ if $job22=2 \mid ehc19i10=1 \mid ehc19i11=1 \mid ehc19i12>0 \mid ehc19i13>0 \mid ehc19i14>0 \mid ehc19i15>0 \mid ehc19i16>0$
else erw1=0

3. Respondent has several parallel occupations at the time of the current interview:

$erw2=1$ if $ehc19i10 + ehc19i11 + ehc19i12 + ehc19i13 + ehc19i14 + ehc19i15 + ehc19i16 > 1 \mid (ehc19i10 + ehc19i11 + ehc19i12 + ehc19i13 + ehc19i14 + ehc19i15 + ehc19i16 = 1 \ \& \ job22=2)$
else erw2=0

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 17
Variable job19

I now have some questions regarding your current employment. My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupation as [occupation previous wave (d282)]. Is that still your current occupation?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- This information is incorrect 3

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d282≠1,"")

Question 18
Variable job20o

[Respondents who are currently employed and were not employed or did not indicate their employment status in the previous wave (erw1=1 & (erw0=0 | d282=-1))]:
Now I have some questions regarding your occupation.

For the following questions please refer only to your main employment. What is your current occupation?

- Occupation: _____
- Occupation mentioned 1

 - Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed and either according to their EHC were employed at the time of the previous wave and had indicated their employment status at that time but they indicated a change in employment status; or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave; or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d282≠1,"" & job19≠1) | (erw0=0 | d282=-1)))

Question 19
Variable job21

My records show that at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)] you described your occupational status as [occupation previous wave (d283)]. Is this still your current occupational status?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- This information is incorrect 3

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their occupational status (erw1=1 & erw0=1 & d283>0,"")

Question
20

Variable
job2

What is your current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 14 and enter respective code!

Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)

- Untrained workers 60
- Workers with on-the-job training 61
- Formally trained and specialized workers 62
- Foremen 63
- Master craftsmen 64

Apprentices / Trainees and interns

- Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration 70
- Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production 71
- Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture 72
- Civil servants in training 73
- Volunteers, interns, etc. 74

Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)

- Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) 40
- Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) 41
- Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) 42
- Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) 43

Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)

- Self-employed farmers without employees 10
- Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees 11
- Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees 12
- Self-employed academic professionals / freie Berufe without employees 13
- Self-employed academic professionals / freie Berufe with 1 - 9 employees 14
- Self-employed academic professionals / freie Berufe with 10 or more employees 15
- Other self-employed without employees 20
- Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees 21
- Other self-employed with 10 or more employees 22
- Unpaid family workers 30

White-collar workers

- Industry and works foremen in a salaried position 50
- Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) 51
- Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) 52
- Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) 53
- Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) 54

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who are currently employed and according to their EHC were employed in the previous wave and who indicated their employment status and indicated a change in employment status, or who are currently employed but according to their EHC were not employed in the previous wave, or who are currently employed but did not indicate their employment situation in the previous wave (erw1=1 & ((erw0=1 & d283>-1,"" & job21≠1) | (erw0=0 | d283=-1)))

Question 21
Variable job3

Do you have a temporary employment contract?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>30 | d283=-1)) | (job21≠1 & (job2>30 | job2=-1,-2))))

Question 22
Variable job4

Is the company you work for part of the public sector?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not self-employed or civil servants (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283>43 | d283=-1,"")) | (job21≠1 & (job2>43 | job2=-1,-2))))

Question 23
Variable job5_*

Are any of the following persons a/an (co-)owner of the company you are (mainly) employed in?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!

- job5i1 Yourself
- job5i2 Your spouse / life partner
- job5i3 Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job5i4 Members of your own family

(No, none of them)

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed but not civil servants or members of the public administration (erw1=1 & ((job21=1 & (d283<40 | d283>43) & job4≠1) | (job21≠1 & (job2<40 | job2>43 | job2=-1,-2) & job4≠1)))

Check: If partner or family of partner is indicated and no partner ((job5i2=1 | job5i3=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct? Please amend where necessary".

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
24**

Variable
job6_*

Are any of the following persons employed in your firm?

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple responses allowed!

- job6i1 Your spouse / life partner
- job6i2 Family members of your spouse / life partner
- job6i3 Members of your own family

(No, none of them)

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed and who are (co)owners of the firm in which they mainly work (erw1=1 & job5i1=1)

Check: If partner or family of partners is indicated and no partner ((job6i1=1 | job6i2=1) & hp≠1): "My records show that you do not have a partner at the present time. Is that entry correct?" Please amend where necessary.

**Question
25**

Variable
job7

**What are, on average, your real weekly working hours, including overtime?
For this calculation, please take into account all of your jobs.**

- __ __ Hours per week
- None 0

 - Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
26**

Variable
job8

These days, there are very different work schedule arrangements. Which of the following possibilities best describes your employment?

[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **From here on, please refer to your main employment.**

Int.: Show list 15!

- Only during the day and on weekdays 1
- Fixed shift, never on weekends 2
- Fixed shift, also on weekends 3
- Changing shifts, never on weekends 4
- Changing shifts, also on weekends 5
- Other, or no regulation of working hours 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
27**

Variable
job9

Do you frequently work after 7 p.m.?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
28**

Variable
job10

Some people always work at the same location, others have changing locations of work. And yet others work directly from home. How is this for you, where do you work most of the time?

Int.: Show list 16!
By "changing locations of work" we mean, for instance, truck drivers, travelling salespersons, or people away on a job for installation / repairs.

- Always working from home 1
- Unchanging work location with the possibility of working from home (home-office) 2
- Unchanging work location without possibility of working from home 3
- Changing work locations 4

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
29**

Variable
job11

How often do you change your work location?

Int.: Show list 17!

- Irregularly 1
- Once or several times a day 2
- Weekly 3
- Monthly or at longer intervals 4

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=4)

**Question
30**

Variable
job12

How many nights during the past three months did you not stay at home overnight [if more than one place of residence indicated (hhnr>2): i.e. neither in your dwelling in your main place of residence nor in your second place of residence] for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

- __ __ Nights
- None 0
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are currently employed and indicate unchanging or changing work locations (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Commuting

**Question
31**

Variable
job15

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [main residence (hh1a)] and your work or training site?
[Respondents with several parallel jobs (erw2=1)]: **Again, please refer to your main employment**

Int.: Show list 18!

- Every workday 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once a week 3
- Once a fortnight 4
- Once a month 5
- More rarely 9
- Never 10
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are employed, and who don't work from home (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

**Question
32**

Variable
job16_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job16h _ _ Hours
job16m _ _ Minutes

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are employed, who don't work from home, and do commute (erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job15≠10)

**Question
33**

Variable
job17

If you consider this past month, how often did you commute between your home in [secondary residence (hh2a)] and your work or training site?

Int.: Show list 18!

- Every workday 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once a week 3
- Once a fortnight 4
- Once a month 5
- More rarely 9
- Never 10

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who indicated two residences, who have employment and who don't work from home (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4)

Question 34
Variable job18_

On average, how long does this commute take you? Please answer, providing hours and minutes.

Int.: On a regular day, by the usual means of transportation.

job18h _ _ Hours
job18m _ _ Minutes

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents who indicated a secondary residence, are employed, don't work from home, and do commute (hhnr>1 & erw1=1 & job10=2,3,4 & job17≠10)

Question 35
Variable job13_

How are the conditions at your current workplace? To what extent do you agree with the following statements?

Int.: Show list 18!

- job13i1 I often have to work under extreme time pressure.
- job13i2 I often have to deal with too heavy workloads.
- job13i3 My work is physically strenuous.
- job13i4 I am paid well for my work.
- job13i5 My occupation provides me with interesting tasks.
- job13i6 My occupation is accepted and respected.
- job13i8 My colleagues and I do things together after work.
- job13i9 We have a good working climate.

Disagree completely 1 2 3 4 5 Agree completely

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents who are currently employed (erw1=1)

**Question
36**

Variable
job14

[Respondents who are currently not unemployed (ehc19i19≠1)]:
If you were searching for a job now:

How easy would [respondents who are currently unemployed (ehc19i19=1): will] **it be**
for you to find a suitable position?

Int.: Show list 20!

Very easy	1	2	3	4	5	Very difficult
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Value of partnership

Question
37

Variable
bce1_*

Let's now turn to the topic of partnership.
You can have different positive or negative expectations regarding a relationship.
How about you?
How strongly do you expect...

Int.: Show list 21!

- bce1i1 to undertake activities with a partner.
- bce1i2 to get support from a partner if I need help or I am ill.
- bce1i3 to achieve social status by having a partner.
- bce1i4 to have financial advantages in a relationship.
- bce1i5 to get affection and a feeling of security in a relationship.
- bce1i6 to have the freedom to follow my own interests by having a relationship.

Not at all		1		2		3		4		5		Very strongly
		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
	No clear idea								<input type="checkbox"/>	7	
	No answer								<input type="checkbox"/>	-2	

And to what extent do you fear...

Int.: List 21 is already being shown!

- bce1i7 having stress in a relationship.
- bce1i8 becoming bored in a relationship.
- bce1i9 that my family and friends don't accept or dislike a partner.
- bce1i10 that a partner will constrain me.
- bce1i11 being hurt emotionally or encounter relationship problems in the partnership?

Not at all		1		2		3		4		5		Very strongly
		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
	No clear idea								<input type="checkbox"/>	7	
	No answer								<input type="checkbox"/>	-2	

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Module for singles

Question 38

You indicated that you are currently not in a partnership. How satisfied are you with your situation as a single?

Variable sat2

Int.: Show list 22!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question 39

How do you currently feel as a single? To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Variable sin3_

Int.: Show list 23!

sin3i1 Being a single, I find many things easier, because one doesn't constantly need to be considerate and to adjust to another person.

sin3i2 I would like to have a partner.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Question 40

Is there anyone who is interested in you as a potential partner?

Variable sin1

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with no relationship in the last 3 months and who did not experience a termination of partnership due to death in the previous 6 months (hp=0 & hps1≠0 & hps2=1)

Current partnership

Meeting current partner

**Question
45**

Variable
pa2_

Now I would like to ask you about your current partnership.
I recorded earlier that you and [name of current partner (hpn)] have been together since [beginning of the relationship (date of Interview W3-x, where x stands for the smallest x=1,...,32 with ehc2pymx=1 & ehc2pym(x-i)=0, for y=hpnr & for all i=1,...,x-1)]
When did you first meet [name of current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate the month and year.

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

If the anchor can only remember seasons of the year, please enter the following numbers in the field "month":

- 21 Beginning of year / winter
- 24 Spring / Easter
- 27 Middle of the year / summer
- 30 Fall
- 32 End of the year

pa2m Month: ___
pa2y Year: ____

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

Check: If date is after beginning date of relationship: "My records show that you and [name of current partner (hpn)] were already together by then. Is that entry correct?"
If date is after date of current interview: "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."
If the date is before anchor's date of birth: "I had recorded that you were born in [month of birth, year of birth]. The date entered cannot be before then. Please correct your entry."

**Question
46**

Variable
pa30

Had you and [name of current partner (hpn)] been together at any earlier point in time?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
47**

Variable
pa3

How did you meet each other?

Int.: Show list 24!

- School, training 10
- Work 11
- Hobby, club, sports 2
- Bar, disco 3
- Through friends or acquaintances . 4
- Through relatives 5
- Through a personal ad 6
- Via the Internet 7
- Vacation 8
- Other 9

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
48**

Variable
pa1_*

What was it like as you began developing an interest in [name of current partner (hpn)]? Now I will read some statements to you. To what extent did they apply to your situation?

Int.: Show list 25!

- pa1i1 I tried to find out something about her [partner male (hpg=1): his] interests and personality.
- pa1i2 I tried to get to know her [partner male (hpg=1): his] weaknesses too.

- Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely
-
- Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Origin of partner

Question 50

Variable
sdp2_

Of which country or countries is he [new partner female (hpg=2): she] a citizen? If he [she] is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 26! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp2i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- sdp2i2 Turkey
- sdp2i3 Russian Federation
- sdp2i4 Poland
- sdp2i5 Italy
- sdp2i6 Serbia
- sdp2i7 Croatia
- sdp2i8 Greece
- sdp2i9 Romania
- sdp2i10 Kazakhstan
- sdp2i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- sdp2i12 From another country, namely: _____ (sdp2i12o)

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hptm=1)

Question 51

Variable
sdp3

Does [name of current partner (hpn)] come from a family of ethnic German immigrants, meaning an ethnic German family from an eastern European country?

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave, whose partner has German citizenship (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp2i1=1)

**Question
52**

Variable
sdp4

Does [name of current partner (hpn)] live in Germany?

- Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & hpmt=1)

**Question
53**

Variable
sdp5

In what country does he [partner female (hpg=2): she] live?

- Country: _____

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave who do not live together with that partner and whose partner does not live in Germany (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & sdp4=2 & hpmt=1)

**Question
54**

Variable
sdp6

In what country was he [partner female (hpg=2): she] born? Please use the name by which the country is known today.

Int.: Show list 27!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender 1
German Democratic Republic / New Laender 2
Turkey 3
Russian Federation 4
Poland 5
Italy 6
Serbia 7
Croatia 8
Greece 9
Romania 10
Kazakhstan 11
Bosnia-Herzegovina 12
In another country, namely: _____ (sdp6o) 13

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hptm=1)

**Question
55**

Variable
sdp21

How many children does your partner have from earlier relationships?

__ _ Children

No children 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with new partner since previous wave, who is older than 16 years (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp1y<1994)

**Question
56**

Variable
sdp22

[If current partner is the same as in previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]: **And now regarding**
[name of current partner (hpn)].

If your partner was born in Germany:

In what state was [name of current partner (hpn)] **born?**

If [name of current partner (hpn)] **was born in the GDR, refer to the name of the federal state currently used.**

Berlin (West) 0

Schleswig-Holstein 1

Hamburg 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) 3

Bremen 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) 5

Hessen (Hesse) 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) 7

Baden-Württemberg 8

Bayern (Bavaria) 9

Berlin (East) 10

Brandenburg 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) 12

Sachsen (Saxony) 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) 15

Saarland 16

Not born in Germany 17

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Partner's education and occupation

Question
57

Variable
sdp10_

Which descriptions fit [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current situation?

Int.: Show list 28! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp10i16 General secondary school (first education)
- sdp10i17 Evening school, adult education
- sdp10i7 Vocational training
- sdp10i18 Vocational retraining/further education
- sdp10i19 University of cooperative education (also "Berufsakademie")
- sdp10i9 University of applied sciences, college, university (also doctorate)
- sdp10i20 Pre-vocational training
- sdp10i21 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman)
- sdp10i22 Other education, namely: _____(sdp10i22o)

- sdp10i1 Full-time employment
- sdp10i2 Self-employment
- sdp10i3 Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- sdp10i4 Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- sdp10i5 Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
- sdp10i6 Occasional or irregular employment
- sdp10i13 Other type of employment, namely: _____ (sdp10i13o)

- sdp10i8 Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- sdp10i10 Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year
- sdp10i11 Unemployed, seeking employment
- sdp10i12 Housewife / Househusband
- sdp10i15 Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- sdp10i14 Other type of non-employment

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Check: "You entered for your partner..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i2=1: "... Full-time employment and Self-employment ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Full-time employment and part-time ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Full-time employment and Internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Full-time employment and marginal ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Full-time employment and trainee ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Full-time employment and Parental leave ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Full-time employment and student ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Full-time employment and military service ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Full-time employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Full-time employment and housewife ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Full-time employment and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i1=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Full-time employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i3=1: "... Self-employment and part-time ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... Self-employment and Internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Self-employment and marginal ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Self-employment and trainee ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Self-employment and Parental leave ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... Self-employment and student ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Self-employment and military service ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Self-employment and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Self-employment and housewife ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Self-employment and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i2=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Self-employment and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i4=1: "... part-time and Internship etc. ..."

if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... part-time and trainee ..."

if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... part-time and military service ..."

if sdp10i3=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... part-time and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i5=1: "... Internship etc. and marginal ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... Internship etc. and trainee ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... Internship etc. and Parental leave ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Internship etc. and military service ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Internship etc. and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Internship etc. and housewife ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Internship etc. and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i4=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Internship etc. and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i7=1: "... marginal and trainee ..."

if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... marginal and military service ..."

if sdp10i5=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... marginal and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i8=1: "... trainee and Parental leave ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i9=1: "... trainee and student ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... trainee and military service ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... trainee and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... trainee and housewife ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... trainee and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i7=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... trainee and early retirement ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... Parental leave and military service ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... Parental leave and unemployed ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... Parental leave and housewife ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... Parental leave and other type of non-employment ..."

if sdp10i8=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... Parental leave and early retirement ..."

Check: if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i10=1: "... student and military service ..."
 if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... student and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... student and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i9=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... student and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i11=1: "... military service and unemployed ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... military service and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... military service and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... military service and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i12=1: "... unemployed and housewife ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i14=1: "... unemployed and other type of non-employment ..."
 if sdp10i11=1 & sdp10i15=1: "... unemployed and early retirement ..."
 if sdp10i10=1 & sex=2: "... military service and female partner ..."
 "... Are these entries correct? If not, please correct your entries." Loop back over all combinations.

Question 58
 Variable sdp14

What type of school is [name of current partner (hpn)] currently attending?

Int.: Show list 29!

- A low-level secondary school (Hauptschule) or similar school type 1
- A medium-level secondary school (Realschule) or similar school type 2
- A higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium) or similar school type 3
- A comprehensive school (Gesamtschule) 4
- A special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule) 5

- Other type of school 7

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

Question 59
 Variable sdp15

And what grade is [name of current partner (hpn)] in now?

- Grade _ _
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner who currently attends school (hp=1 & sdp10i16=1)

**Question
60**

Variable
sdp16

[Respondents with a partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] received a(nother) school leaving certificate since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[If new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

Has [name of partner (hpn)] received a school leaving certificate?

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with a partner from previous wave who is younger than 30, or with a new partner since previous wave who is not attending university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0 & ehc20y>1980) | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & sdp10i9≠1 & sdp10i7≠1))

**Question
61**

Variable
sdp17

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:

Which school leaving certificate did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] attain since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Respondents with a new partner since previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=1)]:

What is the highest level of school education [name of partner (hpn)] attained ?

Int.: Show list 30!

Secondary general school leaving certificate (Hauptschulabschluss) 4

Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) 5

Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) 6

Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) 7

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) 8

General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) 9

Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (sdp17o) 10

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who received a school leaving certificate since the previous wave, or with new partner since previous wave who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training (sdp16=1 | (hp=1 & hpmt=1 & (sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
62**

Variable
sdp18

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
Did [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
Did [name new partner (hpn)] **complete some kind of vocational training?**

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave or with new partner who received a school leaving certificate or currently attends university or vocational training ((hp=1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & (sdp16=1 | sdp10i9=1 | sdp10i7=1)))

**Question
63**

Variable
sdp9_

[Respondents with partner from previous wave (hp=1 & hpmt=0)]:
What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)] **attained since** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]

[Respondents with new partner (hpmt=1)]:
What certificate(s) or degree(s) has [name new partner (hpn)] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 31 vorlegen! Multiple responses allowed!

- sdp9i1 Apprenticeship
- sdp9i2 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
- sdp9i3 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
- sdp9i4 Civil service apprenticeship
- sdp9i5 University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)
- sdp9i6 University degree
- sdp9i7 Doctorate

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner who completed some kind of vocational training (sdp18=1)

**Question
64**

Variable
sdp19

Has [name of partner from previous wave (hpn)]'s occupational status changed since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner from previous wave who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hpmt=0 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for at least one x=1,...,7,13)

Question
65

Variable
sdp11

What is [name of current partner (hpn)]'s current occupational status?

Int.: Show list 32 and enter the corresponding code!

- Blue-collar workers (also in agriculture)**
- Untrained workers 60
 - Workers with on-the-job training 61
 - Formally trained and specialized workers 62
 - Foremen 63
 - Master craftsmen 64
- Apprentices / Trainees and interns**
- Apprentices / trainees in trade, commerce, or public administration 70
 - Apprentices / trainees in crafts and production 71
 - Apprentices / trainees in home economics or agriculture 72
 - Civil servants in training 73
 - Volunteers, interns, etc. 74
- Civil servants/ public administration (incl. judges & career soldiers)**
- Lower level (up to and including Oberamtsmeister) 40
 - Middle level (from Assistent up to and including Hauptsekretär/Amtsinspektor) 41
 - Upper level (from Inspektor up to and including Oberamtmann / Oberamtsrat) 42
 - Higher level (from Regierungsrat upward) 43
- Self-employed (also: unpaid family workers)**
- Self-employed farmers without employees 10
 - Self-employed farmers with 1 - 9 employees 11
 - Self-employed farmers with 10 and more employees 12
 - Self-employed academic professionals / freie Berufe without employees 13
 - Self-employed academic professionals / freie Berufe with 1 - 9 employees 14
 - Self-employed academic professionals / freie Berufe with 10 or more employees 15
 - Other self-employed without employees 20
 - Other self-employed with 1 - 9 employees 21
 - Other self-employed with 10 or more employees 22
 - Unpaid family workers 30
- White-collar workers**
- Industry and works foremen in a salaried position 50
 - Employees with simple duties (e.g., salesperson, clerk, stenographe) 51
 - Employees with qualified duties (e.g., executive officer, accountant, technical draftsman) 52
 - Employees with highly qualified duties or managerial functions (e.g., scientist, attorney, head of department) 53
 - Employees with comprehensive leadership functions (e.g. director, CEO, board member of a large company or association) 54
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a new partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil, or with a partner from previous wave whose occupational status has changed since the previous wave ((hpmt=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,...,7,13) | (hpmt=0 & sdp19=1))

**Question
66**

Variable
sdp12

How many hours per week does your partner work on average, including overtime?

- __ __ Hours per week
- None 0
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,...,7,13)

**Question
67**

Variable
sdp20

How many nights during the past three months did [name of partner (hpn)] not stay at home overnight for job-related reasons?

Int.: If asked: By that, I mean nights when you stayed over in hotels, guest houses, or company apartments.

- __ __ Nights
- None 0
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a partner who is currently employed and who is not a pupil and lives together with respondent (hp=1 & sdp10i16≠1 & sdp10ix=1, for a x=1,...,7,13 & hpc=1)

Residence of partner and timely distance to respondent

Question
68

Variable
hcp1_

Where does your partner live? Please tell me the city and the federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same place of residence as the anchor, DO NOT make an entry for the federal state!

hcp1i1 Place of residence: _____

Residence mentioned 1

Same city as I do ([hh1a]) 7

Don't know -1

No answer -2

hcp1i2 Berlin (West) 0

Schleswig-Holstein 1

Hamburg 2

Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) 3

Bremen 4

Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) 5

Hessen (Hesse) 6

Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) 7

Baden-Württemberg 8

Bayern (Bavaria) 9

Berlin (East) 10

Brandenburg 11

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) 12

Sachsen (Saxony) 13

Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) 14

Thüringen (Thuringia) 15

Saarland 16

Country (please indicate): _____ (hcp1i2o) 17

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
69**

Variable
hcp2

How often does your partner stay overnight at this dwelling?

Int.: Show list 32a!

- Rarely 1
- Several weeks per year 2
- Several times per month 3
- 1-2 nights per week 4
- 3-5 nights per week 5
- Almost every night 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
70**

Variable
hcp3_

On average, how long does it take you to get from [main residence (hh1a, hh1l)] to your partner in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used

- hcp3h _ _ Hours
- hcp3m _ _ Minutes

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
71**

Variable
hcp4_

On average, how long does it take you to get from [secondary residence (hh2a, hh2l)] to your partner in hours and minutes?

Int.: On a normal day, means of transportation usually used

- hcp4h _ _ Hours
- hcp4m _ _ Minutes

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner who do not live together and mentioned having two residences or, who have more than 2 residences and defined which one is the second most important one ((hp=1 & hpc≠1)& hhnr>1)

**Question
72**
Variable
hcp5

[If respondent and partner do not live together (hpc=1)]: **Let's turn now to your partner again.**

Does your partner have another dwelling, which you are not using jointly?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
73**

Variable
hcp6_

Where is this other dwelling of your partner's located? Please mention location and federal state.

Int.: If the partner lives in the same location as the anchor, NO federal state should be entered!

- hcp6i1 Place of residence: _____
- Residence mentioned 1
- Same city as mine 7
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2
- hcp6i2 Berlin (West) 0
- Schleswig-Holstein 1
- Hamburg 2
- Niedersachsen (Lower Saxony) 3
- Bremen 4
- Nordrhein-Westfalen (North Rhine-Westfalia) 5
- Hessen (Hesse) 6
- Rheinland-Pfalz (Rhineland-Palatinate) 7
- Baden-Württemberg 8
- Bayern (Bavaria) 9
- Berlin (East) 10
- Brandenburg 11
- Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Mecklenburg-Western Pomerania) 12
- Sachsen (Saxony) 13
- Sachsen-Anhalt (Saxony-Anhalt) 14
- Thüringen (Thuringia) 15
- Saarland 16
- Country (please indicate): _____ (hcp6i2o) 17
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

**Question
74**

Variable
hcp7

How often does your partner use this dwelling overnight?

Int.: Show list 32a!

- Rarely 1
- Several weeks per year 2
- Several times per month 3
- 1-2 nights per week 4
- 3-5 nights per week 5
- Almost every night 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a partner who has a further dwelling (hp=1 & hcp5=1)

Institutionalization of partnership

**Question
75**

Variable
pa4

Has [name of current partner (hpn)] already introduced you to his [partner female (hpg=2): her] parents and / or have you already introduced [name of current partner (hpn)] to your parents?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
76**

Variable
pa5

Have you and [name of current partner (hpn)] already told each other that you love one another?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
77**

Variable
pa6

Do you keep things in [name of current partner (hpn)]'s dwelling and / or does [name of current partner (hpn)] keep things in your dwelling (e.g., cosmetics, clothes)?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
78**

Variable
pa7

Since the start of your relationship with [name of current partner (hpn)] have you ever stayed overnight together at your or at his [partner female (hpg=2): her] dwelling?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1)

**Question
79**

Variable
pa8

How often did this occur last month?

Int.: Show list 33!
This is about the total number of nights that both spent together.

- Never 1
- Rarely or irregularly (not every week) 2
- About 1 night per week 3
- 2-3 nights per week 4
- 4-5 nights per week 5
- (Almost) every night 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are not married and do not live together with their partner but have already spent the night together at their places (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & hpc≠1 & pa7=1)

Question 80
Variable pa9

Do you intend to move in with [name of current partner (hpn)] or to establish a common household within the next 12 months?

Int.: Show list 34!

- Yes, definitely 1
- Yes, perhaps 2
- No, probably not 3
- No, definitely not 4

- We haven't discussed that yet 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they do not live together (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & doby≤1992)

Question 81
Variable pa10_*

How do you feel about this decision?
I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.

Int.: Show list 35!

- pa10i1 I have mixed feelings.
- pa10i2 I am undecided.
- pa10i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

- | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Not at all | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | | | | | <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| | | | | | <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Adult respondents with partner who do not live together and are unsure about whether they would like to move in together with them (hp=1 & hpc≠1 & doby≤1992 & pa9=2,3)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 82
Variable pa11

Are you and [name of current partner (hpn)] planning to marry [same-sex partner (hpg=sex)]: to enter into a civil union] within the next 12 months?

Int.: Show list 36!

- Yes, definitely 1
- Yes, perhaps 2
- No, probably not 3
- No, definitely not 4

- We haven't discussed that yet 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married (hp=1 & hpm≠1 & doby≤1992)

Question 83
Variable pa12_*

How do you feel about this decision?
I will now read you a few statements. Please let me know to what extent these statements apply to your situation.

Int.: Show list 37!

- pa12i1 I have mixed feelings.
- pa12i2 I am undecided.
- pa12i3 I am having difficulties deciding.

- | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Not at all | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Absolutely |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | | | | | <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| | | | | | <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and are unsure, whether they would like to marry them (hp=1 & doby≤1992 & hpm≠1 & pa11=2,3)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
84**

Variable
pa13

Have you and [name of current partner (hpn)] seriously considered having children together?

- Yes 1
 No 2

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Adult respondents with a partner with whom they are not married and have no children together (doby≤1992 & hp=1 & hpm≠1 & ehc12kx≠hpnr for all x=1,...,10)

Division of labor

**Question
85**

Variable
pa14_

I would now like to ask you about how you and your partner organize your daily lives. To what extent do you and [name of current partner (ehc1p1n, ehc1p2n)] share duties in the following domains?

If you have a housemaid, nanny, or similar household help, then refer in your answers only to the portion of the work done by you and/or your partner.

Int.: Show list 38!

- pa14i1 Housework (washing, cooking, cleaning)
 pa14i2 Shopping
 pa14i3 Working on house, in appartement, on car
 pa14i4 Financial and administrative matters
 pa14i5 [Respondents with children in household who are not deceased (ehc10kx=1,...,8 & ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,15)]: Taking care of the children

- (Almost) completely my partner 1
 For the most part my partner 2
 Split about 50/50 3
 For the most part me 4
 (Almost) completely me 5

 Another person 6
 Doesn't apply to our situation 7

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Question
86

Variable
pa15

Looking at both housework and paid work: How fair is the division of labor between you and your partner?

Int.: Show list 39!

- I do much more than my fair share. 1
- I do a bit more than my fair share. 2
- I do about my fair share. 3
- I do a bit less than my fair share. 4
- I do much less than my fair share. 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with partner with whom they live together (hp=1 & hpc=1)

Consent to partner survey

INFOBOX
Before the respondent is asked to consent to the partner survey, the partner is given a personal identification number (pid). If partner exists and is the partner from previous wave (hpnr=hp0nr & hp=1), the partner identification number from the previous wave is taken: (pid=dpid). Does the respondent has a new partner (hpnr≠hp0nr & hp=1), the personal identification number for the new partner is: dpid+1.

Question
87

Variable
cps1

We would also like to include your partner in our survey and ask him [partner female (hpg=2): her] to fill out a questionnaire as well. The questions will be similar to those in this interview. For his [partner female: her] participation he [partner female: she] will receive a ticket for the ARD TV lottery.
Do you consent to [name of current partner (hpn)]'s participation in our survey?

*Int.: In case of refusal:
The participation of your partner is very important in order to obtain reliable and meaningful results. Certainly, all regulations regarding data privacy also apply for the survey of your partner, and we guarantee our strict compliance with these regulations.*

- Yes 1
- No 2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 88
Variable cps4

If [name of current partner (hpn)] happens to be here, I could give the questionnaire to your partner right now. Else I can leave it here or send it to your partner by mail. What do you prefer?

- Hand over 1
- Leave behind 2
- Send 3

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

Question 89
Variable cps8_

For us to be able to send the lottery ticket we need your partner's full name [respondents who do not cohabit with the partner (hpc≠1): and the full address].

cps8i1 First name: _____
cps8i2 Last name: _____
cps8i3 Address (street, house number, postal code, residence): _____

- Note: The following answer categories are valid only for item 3 (address)*
- Address mentioned 1
 - Same address as anchor 6
 - Address not given 7

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview (hp=1 & cps1=1)

*Check: If respondent refuses any information: "Please, enter at least given and family name."
If the address is not indicated and the questionnaire is to be sent by mail (cps4=3 & cps8_=7): "In order to send the questionnaire to your partner, we need an address. Please add this to your entry."*

Text 15

You haven't told me your partner's full address yet. The ticket that your partner will receive upon returning the completed questionnaire needs to be issued in his [female partner (hpg=2): her] name. Thus, without the address we would unfortunately not be able to provide the ticket. In order for your partner to receive the ticket, he can enter his address [partner female: she can enter her address] on a separate partner address sheet and send it back to us together with the completed questionnaire.

*Int.: Hand out partner address sheet with list number: listnum,
serial number: lfdnum
and household number: HHID*

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview but who did not indicate the partner's address and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps8=7 & cps4=1,2)

**Question
90**

Variable
cps13

The completed questionnaire can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I could come back and pick it up. What would you prefer?

*Int.: Mark partner questionnaire with relevant information:
Partner identification number: [pid]
Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]
List number: [rllistno]
Serial number: [rllfdnuo]
Billing number:
Wave: [Adresstranche]*

- Pick up 1
Send 2

Respondents with partner, who consented to the partner interview and who chose "give" or "leave" the questionnaire (hp=1 & cps1=1 & cps4=1,2)

Partnership situation (CASI)

Text 16

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions. I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question. If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes". If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready? To continue with the next question click "Continue".

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he [female respondent (sex=2): she] does not want to be disturbed.

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
91**

Variable
pa16_*

When [name of current partner (hpn)] is stressed out: How often do you react in the following ways?

- pa16i1 I let [name of current partner (hpn)] know that I understand him [female partner (hpg=2): her].
 - pa16i2 I listen to [name of current partner], give him [female partner: her] the chance to express himself [female partner: herself] .
 - pa16i3 I support [name of current partner] in word and deed when he [female partner: she] has a problem.
- Never 1
 Seldom 2
 Sometimes 3
 Often 4
 Always 5
- Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that. -2

When you are stressed out: How does [name of current partner (hpn)] react in the following ways?

- pa16i4 [Name of current partner] lets me know that he [female partner: she] understands me.
 - pa16i5 [Name of current partner] listens to me, gives me the chance to express myself.
 - pa16i6 [Name of current partner] supports me in word and deed when I have a problem.
- Never 1
 Seldom 2
 Sometimes 3
 Often 4
 Always 5
- Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that. -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
92**

How often do the following things happen in your partnership?

Variable
pa17_*

- pa17i1 How often do you tell [name of current partner (hpn)], what you're thinking?
- pa17i2 How often does [name of current partner] express recognition for what you've done?
- pa17i3 How often does [name of current partner] make you do things his [partner female (hpg=2): her] way?
- pa17i4 How often are you and [name of current partner] annoyed or angry with each other?
- pa17i5 How often does [name of current partner] show that he [partner female: she] appreciates you?
- pa17i6 How often do you and [name of current partner] disagree and quarrel?
- pa17i7 How often does [name of current partner] get his [female partner: her] way when you can't agree on something?
- pa17i8 How often do you share your secrets and private feelings with [name of current partner]?

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Always 5

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that. -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
93**

When you think about your partnership: To what extent do the following statements apply to your situation?

Variable
pa18_*

- pa18i1 [Name of current partner (hpn)] finds it quite all right if I stand up for my own interests in our partnership.
- pa18i2 Sometimes I'm afraid that [name of current partner] would rather spend time with others than with me.
- pa18i3 When we have a problem, [name of current partner] only thinks his [partner female (hpg=2): her] needs.
- pa18i4 [Name of current partner] clings to me so much that I feel like I'm suffocating.
- pa18i19 I can contribute much to make us do well in our partnership.
- pa18i6 I can settle my personal matters by myself without causing conflicts with [name of current partner].
- pa18i7 I have the feeling that I like [name of current partner] more than he [partner female: she] likes me.
- pa18i8 If I address a problem, [name of current partner] just gets annoyed and angry.
- pa18i9 I can meet the needs of my partner very well.
- pa18i10 Sometimes I'm not sure if [name of current partner] enjoys being with me as much as I enjoy being with him [partner female: her].
- pa18i11 In our partnership I can usually do what I want.
- pa18i12 I'm often afraid [name of current partner] will think I'm silly or stupid if I make a mistake.
- pa18i13 If I wanted to change something in our relationship, I already know that [name of current partner] won't take my concerns seriously.
- pa18i14 [Name of current partner] clings to me so tightly that I can't do what I want.
- pa18i15 When I disappointed or annoyed [name of current partner] I am afraid that he [partner female: she] won't like me anymore.
- pa18i16 In our partnership I can follow my own interests without [name of current partner] getting upset.
- pa18i17 If I set goals in my partnership I can reach them.
- pa18i18 [Name of current partner] can fulfil my needs very well.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	I don't want to answer that				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

*Question pa18i2, pa18i4, pa18i7, pa18i10, pa18i12, pa18i14, pa18i15 not included in DemoDiff

Question 94
Variable sat3

All in all, how satisfied are you with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied

Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 95
Variable sat4*

What do you think: how satisfied is [name of current partner (hpn)] with your relationship?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied

Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 96
Variable pa19_*

How do you see your partnership? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

pa19i1 I would like for our partnership to last for a long time.
 pa19i2 I often leave everything else aside in order to support [name of current partner (hpn)].
 pa19i3 If I give up something or give in to [name of current partner], it is important that he [partner female (hpg=2): she] shows gratitude.
 pa19i4 Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for [name of current partner]'s desires.
 pa19i5 In case of serious problems with [name of current partner], I can imagine separating.
 pa19i6 If our partnership no longer makes us happy, then a separation from [name of current partner] would be the only way out.
 pa19i7 When I do [name of current partner] a favour, I usually expect something in return.
 pa19i8 I'm counting on a long-term future together with [name of current partner].

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
99**

Variable
pa22_*

What happens when you have a disagreement with [name of current partner (hpn)]? Please indicate how often each of you engaged in the following behaviors. When answering, please refer to the past six months.

How often did your partner engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22pi1 Insult or verbally abuse you
- pa22pi2 Remain silent
- pa22pi3 Yell at you
- pa22pi4 Listen to and ask questions of you in order to understand better
- pa22pi5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22pi6 Felt instantly insulted
- pa22pi7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
- pa22pi8 Endeavor to clarify his or her own position to you

And how often did you engage in any of these behaviors?

- pa22ri1 Insult or verbally abuse your partner
- pa22ri2 Remain silent
- pa22ri3 Yell at your partner
- pa22ri4 Listen to and ask questions of your partner in order to understand better
- pa22ri5 Refuse to talk about the subject
- pa22ri6 Felt instantly insulted
- pa22ri7 Blamed the partner, made him or her feel guilty
- pa22ri8 Endeavor to clarify your own position to your partner

Almost never or never	1	2	3	4	5	Very often
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know				<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
	I don't want to answer that.				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 100
Variable pa29*

How often was your child [respondents with several children (ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1 for at least two x=1,...,10): were your children] **after** [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): the start of your relationship] **witness to arguments between you and** [name of current partner (hpn)]?

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Very often 5

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents with partner and child(ren) ((hp=1) & (ehc9kx=1,2,3,4 & ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,10))

Question 101
Variable pa23*

In your relationship, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I have 1
- Yes, my partner has 2
- Yes, both my partner and I have 3
- No 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that. -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

Question 102
Variable pa24*

Did you or your partner have an extra-marital affair during the past two years [if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship]?

- Yes, I have 1
- Yes, my partner has 2
- Yes, both my partner and I have 3
- No 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that. -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
103**

Variable
pa25*

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship] have there been any arguments between you and your partner where either of you used physical force?

- Yes, I did 1
- Yes, my partner did 2
- Yes, both my partner and I did 3
- No 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that. -2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
104**

Variable
pa26

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] have you ever thought that your relationship or marriage was in trouble?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Adult respondents with partner((hp=1) & (doby≤1992))

**Question
105**

Variable
pa27

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): Since the start of your relationship] have you seriously considered a separation or a divorce?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Adult respondents with partner((hp=1) & (doby≤1992))

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
106**

Variable
pa28

Since [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6); if new partner in current wave (hpmt=1): since the start of your relationship] have you seriously suggested [name of curent partner (hpn)] a separation or divorce or has [name of curent partner] suggested it to you?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Adult respondents with partner((hp=1) & (doby≤1992))

Personality (CASI)

Text 17

For the following topics we would like you to answer the questions by yourself. I will now hand the computer to you so you can answer the next questions. I will show you how to enter your answers and am available if you have any questions. Here you see a sample question. If you are ready to begin with this part, please click "Yes". If you have questions, please feel free to ask. Are you ready? To continue with the next question click "Continue".

Int.: You are welcome to ask the anchor to leave the room, if he [female respondent (sex=2): she] does not want to be disturbed.

Respondents without partner (hp≠1)

Self-worth

Question 107

How do you see yourself? To what extent do these characteristics apply to you?

Variable per1_*

per1i2	Sometimes I believe that I'm worthless.						
per1i7	I like myself just the way I am.						
per1i13	All in all, I am pleased with myself.						
Not at all		1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
	I don't want to answer that					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Anger items

Question
108

How have you been feeling, for the most part, during the past four weeks?

Variable
per4_*

per4i1 active and enterprising
per4i2 angry
per4i3 peeved
per4i4 full of energy

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know				<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
	I don't want to answer that				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Depressiveness

Question
109

In the following list you see a number of statements that people can use to describe themselves. Please read each statement and indicate from among the four answers the one that corresponds to the way you feel in general.

Variable
per2_*

per2i1 My mood is melancholy.
per2i2 I am happy.
per2i3 I am depressed.
per2i4 I am sad.
per2i5 I am in desperation.
per2i6 My mood is gloomy.
per2i7 I feel good.
per2i8 I feel secure.
per2i9 I am calm and composed.
per2i10 I enjoy life.

Almost never	<input type="checkbox"/>	1
Sometimes	<input type="checkbox"/>	2
Often	<input type="checkbox"/>	3
Almost always	<input type="checkbox"/>	4
Don't know	<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
I don't want to answer that	<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Separation from ex-partner (CASI)

Sequence of separation

Question 110	You indicated earlier that your partnership with [name of partner from previous wave (hp0n)] has ended.						
Variable sep1_	sep1i1	How strongly did you take the initiative to end the partnership?					
	sep1i2	How strongly did your partner take the initiative to end the partnership?					
	Not strongly at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Don't know				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
		I don't want to answer that				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, and whose separation took place 12 months before current interview or later ($hpsep=1$ & $(x \geq 20$, where x is the largest $x=1, \dots, 32$ with $ehc2pymx=1$ & $ehc2pym(x+i)=0$, for $y=hp0nr$ & for all $i=1, \dots, 33-x$))

Question 111	Sometimes you anticipate a separation long before it happens, sometimes it comes unexpectedly and suddenly. To what extent had you anticipated your separation from [name of partner from previous wave (hp0n)]?						
Variable sep2	I did not anticipate it at all	1	2	3	4	5	I very strongly anticipated it
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
		Don't know				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
		I don't want to answer that				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with the partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, and whose separation took place 12 months before current interview or later ($hpsep=1$ & $(x \geq 20$, where x is the largest $x=1, \dots, 32$ with $ehc2pymx=1$ & $ehc2pym(x+i)=0$, for $y=hp0nr$ & for all $i=1, \dots, 33-x$))

Effect on children

Question 112

Variable sep3

When was your child [respondents who lived together with at least 2 children who are still living ($d(x+104)=1$ & $ehc11kx \neq 1$ & $ehc8kxy < 2010$ for at least two $x=1, \dots, 10$): were your children] **informed of the separation?**

- At some time before I / my ex-partner moved out 1
 Not until I / my ex-partner moved out 2
 Has not been informed yet 3

 Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with that partner in the previous wave but do not live together anymore, and who lived with at least one child x in the previous wave that is still alive and at least one year old ($hp0ct0=1$ & $hpsep=1$ (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$: ($d(x+103)=1$ & $ehc11kx \neq 1$ & $ehc8kxy < 2010$)))

INFOBOX

The questions 113 (sep4kx) to 117 (sep8kx) were posed in their entirety first for the first relevant child and then for each additional relevant child. In these questions, x corresponds to the child identification number. If a respondent has, for example, two children, whereby the child indicated by child identification number 1 ($x=1$) is not a common child with the relevant ex-partner but the child indicated by the child identification number 2 ($x=2$) is a common child with the relevant ex-partner, then the questions will be posed only for the second child. Thus, the variables for $x=1$ are articulated as -3 "does not apply" and have valid values only for $x=2$.

Question 113

Variable sep4kx
for $x=1, \dots, 10$

To what extent is [name child X ($ehc7kxn$, $x=1, \dots, 15$)] affected by the separation today?

- | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Not at all affected | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Very affected |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | Don't know | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 | |
| | I don't want to answer that | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 | |

Respondents who, according to EHC, had a partner in the previous wave and who are not together with that partner anymore, and whose relationship did not end because of death, and who lived together with a child x in the previous wave ($hpsep=1$ & ($d(x+104)=1$ & $ehc11kx \neq 1$ & $ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8$ for $x=1, \dots, 10$))

Custody I

Question 114

Variable sep5kx

for x=1,...,10

[For the first question cycle (x=1)]: **Now I have a few questions regarding the custody of your child** [respondents with more than one child (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for at least two x=1,...,10): your children].

Who had custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] before the separation?

- Shared custody with other parent 1
- My sole custody 2
- Other parent's sole custody 3
- Other, namely: _____ (sep5kxo) 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, at the time of the previous interview had a partner to whom they were not married and had common biological children, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1 & ehc4pymx=0 with y=hp0nr & (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for x=1,...,10))

Question 115

Variable sep6kx

for x=1,...,10

Did this arrangement change after the separation?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, at the time of the previous interview had a partner to whom they were not married and had common biological children, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1 & ehc4pymx=0 with y=hp0nr & (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for x=1,...,10))

Question 116

Variable sep7kx

for x=1,...,10

Who has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] now?

- Shared custody with other parent 1
- My sole custody 2
- Other parent's sole custody 3
- Other, namely: _____ (sep7kxo) 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, at the time of the previous interview had a partner and had common biological children, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death, who were either married to their ex-partner in the previous wave, or -if they were not married to them- custody arrangements changed after the separation (hpsep=1 & ((ehc4pymx=0 for y=hp0nr & sep6kx=1) | ehc4pymx=1) & (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for x=1,...,10))

Question 117

Did you or [name of partner from previous wave (hp0n)] apply for sole custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] during your separation or do either of you plan to do so?

Variable
sep8kx

for
x=1,...,10

- Yes, myself 1
- Yes, my ex-partner 2
- Yes, my ex-partner and I 3
- No, no one 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death and who have a biological child x with that partner (hpsep=1 & (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for x=1,...,10))

Child support payments

Question 118

Do you pay [name of partner from previous wave (hp0n)] child support for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Variable
sep9kx

for
x=1,...,10

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death and who have a biological child x with that partner (hpsep=1 & (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for x=1,...,10))

Question 119

Do you receive child support from [name of partner from previous wave (hp0n)] for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Variable
sep10kx

for
x=1,...,10

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death, who have a biological child x with that partner and who do not pay child support to the other parent for child x (hpsep=1 & (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & sep9kx≠1 for x=1,...,10))

**Question
120**

Variable
sep11

Do you pay [name of partner from previous wave (hp0n)] alimony or does [name of partner from previous wave] pay alimony to you?
[If living common biological children (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for x=1,...,10)]:
We do not mean child support for your common children.

- Yes, I pay 1
- Yes, he/she pays 2
- No, neither pays 3

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore, whose relationship did not end because of death and who have a biological child x with that partner (hpsep=1 & (ehc12kx=hp0nr & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 for x=1,...,10))

Quality of partnership before separation

**Question
121**

Variable
sep18

In your relationship with your ex-partner, did anyone have problems with alcohol, medication, or other drugs during the last year?

- Yes, me 1
- Yes, my partner 2
- Yes, both my partner and I 3
- No 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that. -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview (hpsep=1 & (x>=20, where x the largest x=1,...,32 with ehc2pymx=1 & ehc2pym(x+i)=0, for y=hp0nr & for all i=1,...,33-x))

**Question
122**

Variable
sep12

Did you or your ex-partner have an extra-marital affair during the past year up to the point of your separation?

- Yes, I have 1
- Yes, my ex-partner has 2
- Yes, both my ex-partner and I have 3
- No 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that. -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview ($hpsep=1$ & $(x \geq 20$, where x the largest $x=1, \dots, 32$ with $ehc2pymx=1$ & $ehc2pym(x+i)=0$, for $y=hp0nr$ & for all $i=1, \dots, 33-x$)

**Question
123**

Variable
sep13

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any arguments between you and your ex-partner during which either of you used physical force?

- Yes, due to me 1
- Yes, due to my partner 2
- Yes, due to my partner and me 3
- No 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview ($hpsep=1$ & $(x \geq 20$, where x the largest $x=1, \dots, 32$ with $ehc2pymx=1$ & $ehc2pym(x+i)=0$, for $y=hp0nr$ & for all $i=1, \dots, 33-x$)

**Question
124**

Variable
sep14

In the past year up to the point of your separation, were there any other serious arguments or conflicts between you and your ex-partner?

- Yes, due to me 1
- Yes, due to my partner 2
- Yes, due to my partner and me 3
- No 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death and whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview ($hpsep=1$ & $(x \geq 20$, where x the largest $x=1, \dots, 32$ with $ehc2pymx=1$ & $ehc2pym(x+i)=0$, for $y=hp0nr$ & for all $i=1, \dots, 33-x$)

Children as witnesses of arguments

**Question
125**

Variable
sep15

How often did your child [respondents with more than one child [d301=2 | d285=2 | (d301=1 & d285=1)]: did your children] in the past year up to the point of your separation witness altercations and fights between you and your ex-partner?

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Very often 5
-
- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, were together with a partner at the date of interview of the previous wave, whose relationship did not end due to death, whose separation occurred no more than 12 months before the current interview and have at least one biological child together with their ex-partner or a child living together with them and their ex-partner (hpsep=1 & (x≥20, where x is the largest x=1,...,32 with ehc2pymx=1 & ehc2pym(x+i)=0, for y=hp0nr & for all i=1,...,33-x) & (d301=1,2 | d285=1,2))

Coping with the separation

**Question
126**

Variable
sep17_

- sep17i1 Are you sad because of your separation?
- sep17i2 Are you relieved because of your separation?
- sep17i3 Are you mad because of your separation?
- sep17i4 Do you feel guilty because of your separation?

- No, not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Yes, very much
-
- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Question
127
Variable
sep16

How do you feel now about your separation?

Very good	1	2	3	4	5	Very bad
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Don't know				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	I don't want to answer that				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who, according to the EHC, had a partner in the previous wave, who are not together with that partner anymore and whose relationship did not end because of death (hpsep=1)

Sexuality and contraception (CASI)

Sexuality

Question
128

Variable
sex8*

The following questions are about intimacy and sexuality.

[Respondents without partner (hp≠1)]:

How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months?

[Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:

How often have you had sexual intercourse on average during the past three months with your partner?

- I've never had sexual intercourse 0
- Not in the last 3 months 1
- Once a month or less frequently 2
- Two to three times a month 3
- Once a week 4
- Two to three times a week 5
- More than three times a week 6
- Daily 7

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Question
129

Variable
sex9_*

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

- sex9i1 I am a very good sexual partner.
- sex9i2 If I want something specific during sexual contact, I say it or show it.
- sex9i3 In general, I can fulfill the sexual needs and desires of my partner very well.
- sex9i4 Generally speaking, I can express my sexual needs and desires very well.

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 Absolutely

Don't know -1

I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse and who are younger than 30 years old (sex8>0 & doby>1980)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
130**

Variable
sat5

How satisfied are you with your sex life?

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied

Don't know -1
I don't want to answer that -2

Existence of a pregnancy

**Question
131**

Variable
sex3

Are you expecting a child?

Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
I don't want to answer that -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex=2 & sex8≠0)

**Question
132**

Variable
sex4

Is your partner expecting a child?

Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na to that question (sex8≠0 & (hpg=2))

INFOBOX

The existence of a pregnancy for the respondent or the respondent's partner is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f1 "expecting child" is used, with the articulations 1="respondent or respondent's partner is pregnant" and 0="respondent or respondent's partner is not pregnant."

The variable is defined as follows:

f1=1 if (sex3=1 | sex4=1)

f1=0 otherwise

**Question
133**

Variable
sex10

Which of the following statements about your pregnancy [respondents whose partner is pregnant (sex4=1): your partner's pregnancy] **best describes your personal situation?**

- The pregnancy was intended for this time. 1
- The pregnancy came earlier than intended. 2
- The pregnancy came later than intended. 3
- I actually did not want a(nother) child. 4

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant (f1=1)

Contraception

**Question
134**

Variable
sex5

Did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of current partner (hpn)]] **use contraceptives during the past three months?**

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who had sexual intercourse or dk/na, and who are not pregnant or whose partner is not pregnant (sex8≠0 & f1=0)

Question 135

What method(s) did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): or [name of partner (hpn)]] use primarily? Multiple answers are possible.

Variable
sex6_

- sex6i1 Birth controll pill, mini-pill
 - sex6i2 Condom
 - sex6i3 Hormone preparations
 - sex6i4 Intrauterine device (IUD)
 - sex6i5 Diaphragm, foam, suppository, gel
 - sex6i6 Natural birth control (standard days method, rhythm method)
 - sex6i7 Female sterilization
 - sex6i8 Male sterilization
 - sex6i9 Withdrawal method, coitus interruptus
 - sex6i10 "The morning after pill"
 - sex6i11 Something else
- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1
- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months (((d324≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1)

Question 136

Please think about the last 3 months: How consistently did you [respondents with partner (hp=1): and [name of current partner (hpn)]] use contraception?

Variable
sex7

- Very inconsistently 1 2 3 4 5 Very consistently
-
- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Heterosexual respondents who used contraceptives during the past three months and who are not sterilized and whose partner is not sterilized (((d324≠1 & hp≠1) | (hp=1 & hpg≠sex)) & sex5=1 & sex6i7≠1 & sex6i8≠1)

Infertility

**Question
137**

Some people are not able to procreate naturally. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you to conceive naturally?

Variable
frt1

- Definitely yes 1
 Probably yes 2
 Probably not 3
 Definitely not 4
- Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who are older than 20, who are not expectant, and both are not sterilized, and in the previous wave did not report to be infertile ($doby \leq 1989 \ \& \ f1=0 \ \& \ ((sex=1 \ \& \ sex6i8 \neq 1) \ | \ (sex=2 \ \& \ sex6i7 \neq 1)) \ \& \ d322 \neq 0$)

**Question
138**

As far as you know, would your partner be able to procreate by natural means?

Variable
frt2

- Definitely yes 1
 Probably yes 2
 Probably not 3
 Definitely not 4
- Don't know -1
 I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who are older than 20, and who are not expectant, whose partner is not sterilised, and who - provided they are together with their partner from the previous wave- did not report that their partner is infertile ($doby \leq 1989 \ \& \ f1=0 \ \& \ ((hpg=1 \ \& \ sex6i8 \neq 1) \ | \ (hpg=2 \ \& \ sex6i7 \neq 1)) \ \& \ d323 \neq 0$)

INFOBOX

Anchor's and partner's being fertile is a filtering condition for some of the following questions. To improve legibility, the auxiliary variable f2 "Indicator fertile couple" is used with value 1="(probably) fertile" and 0="probably infertile". The variable is defined as follows:

f2=0 if respondent infertile ($d322=0 \ | \ frt1=3,4,-2$)

f2=0 if partner from previous wave infertile ($hpmt=0 \ \& \ (d323=0 \ | \ frt2=3,4,-2)$)

f2=0 if new partner since previous wave infertile ($hpmt=1 \ \& \ (frt2=3,4,-2)$)

f2=0 if as contraceptive method "female sterilisation" or "male sterilisation" was mentioned ($sex6i7=1 \ | \ sex6i8=1$)

f2=1 else

Conception of a child / Inducing a pregnancy

**Question
139**

Variable
frt3

[Male respondents with male partner (sex=1 & hpg=1)]:

Have you or your partner tried to sire a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Male respondents with female partner or without partner (sex=1 & hpg≠1)]:

Have you tried to sire a child since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with female partner (sex=2 & hpg=2)]:

Have you or your partner tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents with male partner or without partner (sex=2 & hpg≠1)]:

Have you tried to get pregnant since the last interview in [interview month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who have had sexual intercourse or dk/na and are not expectant (sex8≠0 & f1=0)

**Question
140**

Variable
frt4_

Have you or your partner used any of the following methods to induce a [respondents expecting a child (f1=1): this] **pregnancy since the last interview in** [date of interview previous wave (d5, d6)]? **Please indicate all methods used.**

- frt4i1 Medication
- frt4i2 Methods to determine the ovulation date
- frt4i3 In-Vitro-Fertilization (IVF) or Micro-Fertilization (ICSI)
- frt4i4 Surgery
- frt4i5 Intrauterine Insemination
- frt4i6 Other treatment
- frt4i7 None of these

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1
- Don't know -1
- I don't want to answer that -2

Respondents who do not expect a child but tried to conceive and are infertile or their partner are infertile or respondents expecting a child (f1=1 | (f1=0 & f2=0 & frt3=1)

Abortion/Miscarriage

**Question
141**

Variable
frt14

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt=1)]:
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt=1)]:
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have an abortion after the last interview in** [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex=2)]:
Did you have an abortion after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

- Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
I don't want to answer that -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | ((sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0))

**Question
142**

Variable
frt15

[Male respondents with a new partner since previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt=1)]:
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have a miscarriage since the start of your relationship?**

[Male respondents with partner from previous wave (sex=1 & hpmt≠1)]:
Did your partner [name of current partner (hpn)] **have a miscarriage after the last interview in** [month and year of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

[Female respondents (sex=2)]:
Did you have a miscarriage after the last interview in [month and year of interview of previous wave (d5, d6)]?

- Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
I don't want to answer that -2

Female respondents who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na, or male respondents with female partner who have had sexual intercourse or replied dk/na ((sex=2 & sex8≠0) | ((sex=1 & hpg=2) & sex8≠0))

Text 18

Now the oral interview can start again. Please give the computer back to the interviewer.

Thank you very much!

Fertility

Fertility plans

Question
143

Variable
frt5

Assuming ideal circumstances: How many children would you like to have altogether?

Int.: This question is about the total number of children, including those children the respondent already has.

_ _ Children

No children 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Question
144

Variable
frt26

When you think realistically about having children: how many biological or adoptive children do you think you will have?

Int.: Show list 40!

No children 7

One Child 1

Two children 2

Three children 3

Four or more children 4

I'm not sure 5

I haven't thought about that 6

No answer -2

Respondents who have neither biological, nor adoptive children, nor stepchildren and do not expect a child (for all $x=1, \dots, 10$: $(ehc9kx \neq 1, 2, 3)$ & $f1 \neq 1$)

Question 145
Variable frt27

When you think realistically about having additional children: do you think that you will have more biological or adoptive children in addition to

[respondents with one or more children who are not currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with one or more children who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1): the child you are currently expecting?]

Int.: Show list 40a!

- Yes 1
- No 2
- I'm not sure 5
- I haven't thought about that 6

- No answer* -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1)

Question 146
Variable frt28

How many more biological or adoptive children do you think you will have in addition to

[respondents with one or more children who are not currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1≠1): your current children or stepchildren]

[respondents with one or more children who are currently expecting a child (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) & f1=1): your current children or stepchildren and the child you are currently expecting]

[respondents without children who are currently expecting a child (for all $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx≠1,2,3) & f1=1)]: the child you are currently expecting?]

Int.: Show list 40b!

- One additional child 1
- Two additional children 2
- Three additional children 3
- Four or more additional children 4

- I'm not sure 5
- I haven't thought about that 6

- No answer* -2

Respondents who have biological children, adoptive children, or stepchildren or who are expecting a child and indicated that they are going to have more children ((for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$: (ehc9kx=1,2,3) | f1=1)& frt27=1)

**Question
147**

Variable
frt7

Do you intend to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15) | f1=1): another] child within the next two years?

[If f1=1]: Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.

Int.: Show list 41!

- Definitely yes 1
- Probably yes 2
- Probably not 3
- Definitely not 4

- I haven't thought about that 7

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f2=1)

**Question
148**

Variable
frt8

Do you intend to try to adopt a child or take in a foster child within the next two years?

Int.: List 41 is displayed!

- Definitely yes 1
- Probably yes 2
- Probably not 3
- Definitely not 4

- I haven't thought about that 7

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Adult respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not pregnant and who do not expect a child ((doby≤1992) & frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f1=0)

**Question
149**

Variable
frt9

When you think realistically about having children [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15) | f1=1): additional children]: **How old do you think you will be when you have your first child?** [Respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15 | f1=1): next child?]
[If f1=1]: **Meaning another child after the one you are currently expecting.**

__ __ (Age in years)

I haven't thought about that 97

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who are considering having (more) children or who are unsure, and who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (frt26≠6,7,-2 & frt27≠6,2,-2 & frt28≠6,-2 & f2=1)

Check: If age is lower than age of anchor (frt9 < date of current wave-birth date of anchor): "The age you entered is lower than your current age. Please correct your entry."

Preconditions for a(nother) child

INFOBOX

For respondents who are asked both frt11v1_ and frt11v2_ (frt11v2_ is relevant only for adult respondents): all items for frt11v1_ are not posed at once and then all items for frt11v2_ at once. Rather, respondents are asked for each item separately to what degree the preconditions must be filled and then whether it is fulfilled.

**Question
150**

Variable
frt11v1_

The decision for parenthood is often tied to certain preconditions.
Please indicate how completely the following conditions would need to be met in order for you to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant (ehc9kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,15 | f1=1): another] child.
[If f1=1]: Meaning another child after the one you are expecting.
[Adult respondents (doby≤1992)]: Afterwards, please tell me whether the prerequisite is fulfilled at this time in your opinion.

To what extent does the prerequisite have to be fulfilled?

Int.: Show list 42!

- frt11v1i1 I have to be able to afford to be a parent [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: of another child].
- frt11v1i2 A [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v1i3 I need access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: additional] child.
- frt11v1i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v1i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: additional] child has to be compatible with my current leisure-time interests.
- frt11v1i6 [Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
My partner has to be able to combine having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child with his [partner female: her] employment situation.
- frt11v1i7 [Respondents with partner]:
My partner and I have to be in agreement regarding the division of household labor and child care.
- frt11v1i8 [Respondents with partner]:
My partner and I both have to feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child.

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No clear idea					<input type="checkbox"/>	7
Don't know					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
No answer					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Heterosexual respondents who are not infertile, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children (including the child in case of pregnancy of the respondent or the partner), or do not rule out having more children (((d324≠1 & hp≠1) | (d324≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠sex)) & f2=1 & ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for x=1,...,10)+f1 & frt5<97) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))

**Question
151**

Variable
frt11v2_

Continuation of Question 154

Is the prerequisite fulfilled?

- frt11v2i1 I have to be able to afford to be a parent [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant ((ehc9kx=1,2 for at least x=1,...,15) | f1=1): of another child].
- frt11v2i2 A [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my long-term life plans.
- frt11v2i3 I need access to flexible child care options for the [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: additional] child.
- frt11v2i4 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child has to be compatible with my current employment situation.
- frt11v2i5 Having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: of another] child has to be compatible with my current leisure-time interests.
- frt11v2i6 [Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
My partner has to be able to combine having a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child with his [female partner: her] employment situation.
- frt11v2i7 [Respondents with partner]:
My partner and I have to be in agreement regarding the division of household labor and child care.
- frt11v2i8 [Respondents with partner]:
My partner and I both have to feel ready to have a [respondents with child(ren) or who are pregnant or whose partner is pregnant: an additional] child.

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Adult, heterosexual respondents who are not infertile, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children (including the child in case of pregnancy of the respondent or the partner), or do not rule out having more children (doby≤1992 & ((d324≠1 & hp≠1) | (d324≠1 & hpmt=0) | (hpmt=1 & hpg≠sex)) & f2=1 & ((frt5 > Sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for x=1,...,10)+f1 & frt5<97) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))

Limitations in other life domains due to children

**Question
152**

Variable
frt12_

In order to have a [respondents with child(ren) who are still alive (ehc9kx=1,2 and ehc11kx≠1 for at least one x=1,...,14): another] **child, it might be necessary to abstain from certain things. How strongly would you be willing to cut back on or abstain from the following things at the moment?**

Int.: Show list 43!

- frt12i1 School, education, career
- frt12i2 Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt12i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt12i4 Partnership

Not strongly at all	1	2	3	4	5	Very strongly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
					<input type="checkbox"/> 7	
					<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
					<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who are not infertile, who are not expectant, whose ideal number of children is above their actual number of children or who do not rule out having more children (f2=1 & f1=0 & ((frt5 > sum(ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for x=1,...,10) & frt5≠-1,-2) | (frt26≠7 & frt27≠2)))

Question 153
Variable
frt25_

[Respondents with living child(ren), who are not expectant ((ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc11kx=0 for at least one x=1,...,10) & f1≠1)]:

How does being a parent effect other areas of your life at the moment?

[Respondents without children who are not expectant ((ehc9kx≠1,2 & ehc11kx≠0 for all x=1,...,10) & f1≠1)]:

If you were to become a parent today, how would that effect other areas of your life?

[Respondents who are expectant (f1=1)]:

How do you think being a parent will affect other areas of your life?

Int.: Show list 44!

- frt25i1 School, education, career
- frt25i2 Leisure time activities, hobbies, personal interests
- frt25i3 Friends, acquaintances, social contacts
- frt25i4 Partnership

Very negativly	1	2	3	4	5	Very positivly
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	No clear idea				<input type="checkbox"/>	7
	No answer				<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents who are not infertile and whose partner is not infertile (f2=1)

Children

Definitions

Selection of the children for the children's interview.

The selection of the x th child of the respondent as a CAPI-child is made on the following criteria:

- if a child of the respondent had already been eligible for interview as a CAPI-child in the previous waves:
 - if child x was a CAPI-child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, and was born between 1994 and 2002, or
 - if child x was not a CAPI-child in the previous wave, currently lives in the respondent's household, and was born between the birth year of the first CAPI-child and 2002;
- if no child of the respondent has yet been a CAPI-child in the previous waves:
 - if child x is the youngest child living in the respondent's household born between 1995 and 2002. If this is true for more than one child (identical year of birth), the first child mentioned by the respondent from among this group of children is chosen.

If child x (with the child identification number $x=1, \dots, 10$) is selected as CAPI-child, the variable $capikidkx$ is set to 1.

$capikidkx=1$ if $((d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(420+x)=1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 \ \& \ ehc8kxy=1994, \dots, 2002) \ | \ (d420 \neq 0 \ \& \ d(420+x) \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 \ \& \ ehc8kxy=d420, \dots, 2002) \ | \ (d420=0 \ \& \ ehc11kx \neq 1 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 \ \& \ ehc8kxy=1995, \dots, 2002$ (the youngest child, if more than one child fulfills this criteria (same year of birth), the first mentioned: $x < y$ for all $x=1, \dots, 9$ and $y=2, \dots, 10$) for $x=1, \dots, 10$)

All children reported in the EHC are assigned a fixed person number: $cidx=id+200+x$.

Age groups for children modules:

Many questions within the children module are posed only if children of a particular age group are present. In order to increase the clarity of the filters, auxiliary variables corresponding to these age groups are defined in the following table.

Key:

1. Age groups are not disjointed.
2. Field start year = Year in which field work of current wave was started. The field phase of this wave extends from the fall/winter of the field start year through the winter/spring of the following field start year.

Group Label	Formal Notation	Verbal Definition	Formal Definition
Children newly born after the previous wave	ag1kx=1	Child x was born after the previous wave (child who was indicated in the EHC of this wave but not in the previous wave, who is still living, and who was born no more than 1 year before the field start year (2 years for respondents who skipped a wave))	$(d(28+x) \neq 1, 2, -1 \quad \& \quad ehc7kxg = 1, 2, -1 \quad \& \quad ehc11kx = 0) \quad \& \quad ((d0 = 1 \quad \& \quad 2010\text{-}ehc8kxy) \leq 1) \quad \quad (d0 = 0 \quad \& \quad 2010\text{-}ehc8kxy \leq 2))$
Infants	ag2kx=1	Child x was born in the field start year or the year thereafter (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \quad \& \quad 2010\text{-}ehc8kxy = 0, -1$
Toddlers	ag3kx=1	Child x was born in the year before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \quad \& \quad 2010\text{-}ehc8kxy = 1$
Children under 16	ag4kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 16 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \quad \& \quad 2010\text{-}ehc8kxy < 16$
Children under 21	ag5kx=1	Child x was born fewer than 21 years before the field start year (and is still living)	$ehc11kx = 0 \quad \& \quad 2010\text{-}ehc8kxy < 21$

Contact of biological children to their parents

INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant child $x=1, \dots, 10$, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each child.

**Question
154**

How often do you see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 45!

Variable
crn16kx

for
x=1,...,10

- Daily 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once per week 3
- 1-3 times per month 4
- Several times per year 5
- Less often 6
- Contact broken off 8
- Contact never established 9

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent.
 ((ehc11kx=0 & ehc9kx=1 & (ehc12kx=1,...,5 & (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)=1 [anchor and other parent cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1,3,4,5,10) | (ehc3p(value of ehc12kx)≠1 [anchor and other parent do not cohabit] & ehc10kx≠1))) | ((ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & ehc10kx≠1) for x=1,...,10))

**Question
155**

Variable
crn17kx

for
x=1,...,10

How often does the other parent see [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 46!

- Daily 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once per week 3
- 1-3 times per month 4
- Several times per year 5
- Less often 6
- Contact broken off 8
- Contact never established 9

- Other parent is deceased 7

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with one biological child x, who is still living and who is also the biological child of one of the partners with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, and who - if the respondent lives with this partner - lives neither with the respondent nor with the other parent, or who - if the respondent does not live with this partner - does not live exclusively with the respondent, or who is the child of a partner from a previous wave and does not live exclusively with the respondent.

$(ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ ehc9kx=1 \ \& \ (ehc12kx=1, \dots, 5 \ \& \ (ehc3p(\text{value of } ehc12kx)=1 \ \text{[anchor and other parent cohabit]} \ \& \ ehc10kx \neq 1, 3, 4, 5, 10) \ | \ (ehc3p(\text{value of } ehc12kx) \neq 1 \ \text{[anchor and other parent do not cohabit]} \ \& \ ehc10kx \neq 10)) \ | \ (ehc12kx \neq 1, \dots, 5 \ \& \ ehc10kx \neq 10) \ \text{for } x=1, \dots, 10)$

**Question
156**

Variable
crn22px

for
x=1,...,5

How often do you see [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)]?

Int.: Show list 46!

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Daily | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| Several times per week | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Once per week | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| 1-3 times per month | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Several times per year | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Less often | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| Contact broken off | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Contact never established | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| Other parent is deceased | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with at least one living biological child from partner x, who is not the current partner; checked for all partners x=1,...,5, with whom the respondent was together since the previous wave (there is one y=1,...,10 with (ehc11ky≠1 & ehc9ky=1 & ehc12ky=x) & x≠hpnr, reiterate over x=1,...,5)

INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant child x=1,...,10, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each child.

Question 157

Variable crn23kx

for x=1,...,10

How often [after the first iteration: And how often] **are you in touch with** [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s **other parent?**

Int.: Show list 46!

- Daily 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once per week 3
- 1-3 times per month 4
- Several times per year 5
- Less often 6
- Contact broken off 8
- Contact never established 9

- Other parent is deceased 7

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx, and whose other parent is an ex-partner from a previous wave (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5)

Custody II

Question 158

Variable crn18kx

for x=1,...,10

Who has custody of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **now?**

Int.: Show list 61!

- Shared custody with other parent 1
- My sole custody 2
- Other parent's sole custody 3
- Other, namely: _____ (crn18kxo) 4

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who didn't take part in the previous wave, according to the EHC have a biological child x that is not deceased and whose other parent is (a) current partner of the respondent but not married to the respondent, or (b) a partner not known by name (d0=0 & ehc9kx=1 & ehc11kx≠1 & ((ehc12kx=hpnr & hpm≠1) | (ehc12kx=10)))

Parenting of own children

**Question
159**

Variable
crn19_*

Let's turn now to your parenting goals. What do you definitely want to teach your child [if more than one biological/adoptive/step child living in respondent's household (more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $(ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ ehc9kx=1,2,3 \ \& \ ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8)$): your children] **and what is less important to you?**

How important is it to you that your child learns [if more than one child: your children learn] ...

Int.: Show list 47!

- crn19i1 to eat healthy foods and get exercise?
- crn19i2 to be likeable and liked by others?
- crn19i3 to integrate into groups?
- crn19i4 to be respected by others, have a good standing?
- crn19i5 to be able to get one's way, to have a strong will?
- crn19i6 to accept rules and to be able to obey?
- crn19i7 to be independent and to do things autonomously?
- crn19i8 to be able to form one's own opinion?
- crn19i9 to achieve higher education (higher-level secondary school ("Abitur") and higher)?
- crn19i10 to be industrious?
- crn19i11 to be responsible?
- crn19i12 how to conduct him/herself?

Not important at all 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Absolutely important

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who so far had no children in their household but have now a biological/adoptive/step child (if $d503=1$ and for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$ is $(ehc11kx=0 \ \& \ ehc9kx=1,2,3 \ \& \ (ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8))$)

Newborn module

INFOBOX

Questions 160 (crn1kx) to 175 (crn10kx_) are posed in their entirety first for the first newborn and then for each additional newborn.

The x in these variables corresponds to the child identification number. If the respondent, for example, already had two older children, and a new child has arrived since the previous wave, the questions are not posed for the first two children with the child identification number one ($x=1$) and two ($x=2$); these variables are articulated as -3 "does not apply". The questions are posed only for the newborn ($x=3$) and the variables have valid values only for this case.

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Text 19

Let's turn now to the child who was born after [year of previous wave (d6)] [respondents with more than one newborn (if more than one x=1,...,10 with (d(28+x)≠1,2,-1 & ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0) & (d0=1 & (ehc8kxy≥2009) | (d0=0 & ehc8kxy≥2008))): the children [children's names (ehc7kxn)], who were born after [d6].]

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)

Question 160

Where was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **birthed?**

Int.: Show list 48!

Variable
crn1kx*

for
x=1,...,10

- At home 1
- In the hospital 2
- In a birthing house 3
- Other, namely _____ (crn1kxo) 4

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)

Question 161

Were there complications during the pregnancy with [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **or birth that put the health or life of the mother or the child at risk?**

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

Variable
crn2kx_*

for
x=1,...,10

- crn2kxi1 The health or life of the child was at risk.
- crn2kxi2 The health or life of the mother was at risk.

(No, no complications)

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 162
Variable crn3kx*
for x=1,...,10

Was it a birth by C-section?

- Yes, C-section for medical reasons 1
- Yes, C-section for other reasons 2
- No 3

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)

Question 163
Variable crn4kx*
for x=1,...,10

In what week of the pregnancy was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] born?

- __ __ Week

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)

Question 164
Variable crn5kx*
for x=1,...,10

What was [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s length at the time of birth?

- Length (in cm) ____

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)

Question 165
Variable crn6kx*
for x=1,...,10

And how much did [name child x (ehc7kxn)] weigh at the time of birth?

- Weight (in grams) ____

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who had a new child x since the previous wave (ag1kx=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Module for infants and toddlers

INFOBOX

The questions 166 (crn7kx) to 175 (crn10kx_) are posed for each (relevant) child in blocks, i.e. all questions are posed first for the first child and then, in subsequent iterations, for each additional child. Questions are posed first for all children born in 2010/2011 and then for all children born in 2009.

The “x” in the variables refers to the child identification number. If the respondent has, for example, a child born in 2009 and a child born in 2010, the questions are not posed for the older child with the child identification number of 1 and each of the variables are coded with the value of -3 “does not apply”. The questions are posed for both of the younger children, first for the youngest and then for the child born in 2009 and the variables are coded with valid values.

Question 176 (crn11_) is posed at the end and is posed only this one time.

Text 20

Let’s turn now to the child [name child X (ehc7kxn)] who was born in 2010/2011. [If more than one child (if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ (ehc11kx=0 & ehc8kxy≥2010)): the children [children’s names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply], who were born in 2010/2011].

Respondents with child x, who is an infant (ag2kx=1)

Text 21

Let’s turn now to the child [name child X (ehc7kxn)] who was born in 2009. [If more than one child (if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ (ehc11kx=0 & ehc8kxy≥2009)): the children [children’s names (ehc7kxn) for whom the conditions apply], who were born in 2009].

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler (ag3kx=1)

Question 166

Variable
crn7kx*
for
 $x=1, \dots, 10$

After the birth of a child the parents receive a childrens physical examination booklet (U2, U3, etc.). What was the last checkup you had for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Checkup U__

There has been no checkup since the physical examination conducted immediately after birth 97

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 167
Variable crn37kx*
for x=1,...,10

Was [name child x (ehc7kxn)] **breast-fed and -if yes- how long?**

- Was breast-fed for ___ month(s)
- Is still being breast-fed 96
- Was not breast-fed 97
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 168
Variable crn24kx*
for x=1,...,10

Please think back on how your child has been sleeping at night during the past two weeks.
How much time did your child need to fall asleep?

- _____ minutes
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 169
Variable crn25kx*
for x=1,...,10

How many times per night did your child wake up?

- _____ times
- Didn't wake up 0
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 170
 Variable crn26kx*
 for x=1,...,10

How strongly do you feel burdened by your child's sleeping behavior at night?

Int.: Show list 49 [birth 2009: list 52]!

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 very much

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 171
 Variable crn38kx*
 for x=1,...,10

Does your child always set its own bedtime or do you as parents set the bedtime?

Int.: Show list 52a!

Child always sets bedtime 1 2 3 4 5 Parents always set bedtime

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler (ag3kx=1)

Question 172
 Variable crn39kx*
 for x=1,...,10

How long altogether does your child sleep at night?

__ Hours

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with child x, who is a toddler (ag3kx=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 173
 Variable crn27kx*
 for x=1,...,10

During the last two weeks, when your child [children born 2009 (ehc8kxy=2009): child] was fussy or crying, how often were you able to calm your child [children born 2009 (ehc8kxy=2009): child] down?

Int.: Show list 50 [birth 2009: list 53]!

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Always 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 174
 Variable crn28kx*
 for x=1,...,10

How often do you feel burdened by your child's crying or fussiness?

Int.: Show list 50 [birth 2009: list 53]!

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Always 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 175

Variable crn10kx_*
for x=1,...,10

How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)] today?

Int.: Show list 51 [birth 2009: list 54]!

- crn10kxi1 My child is mostly happy and content.
- crn10kxi2 My child is easily irritable and cries often.
- crn10kxi3 My child is difficult to comfort and console.
- crn10kxi4 My child is curious and active.

Not at all		1		2		3		4		5		Absolutely
		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
										<input type="checkbox"/> -1		
										<input type="checkbox"/> -2		

Respondents with child x, who is an infant or toddler (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1)

Question 176

Variable crn11_*

To what extent do the following statements apply to you and [names of all children, born from 2009 to 2011 (ehc7kxn for all x=1,...,10 with (ehc11kx=0 & ehc8kxy≥2009))]?

Int.: Show list 55!

- crn11i6 My life with my child/children is burdensome.
- crn11i1 I am often at the end of my rope.

Not at all		1		2		3		4		5		Absolutely
		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		
										<input type="checkbox"/> -1		
										<input type="checkbox"/> -2		

Respondents with at least one child, who is an infant or toddler (there is at least one x=1,...,10 with (ag2kx=1 | ag3kx=1))

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Overprotectiveness

Question 177

Variable
crn29_*

If you think of your child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$ & $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$ & $ehc11kx=0$: your children], **to what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Int.: Show list 55!

- crn29i1 I am always worrying that something could happen to my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$ & $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$ & $ehc11kx=0$: my children].
- crn29i2 I am always asking myself if I am doing the right thing for my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$ & $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$ & $ehc11kx=0$: my children].
- crn29i3 Sometimes I cannot sleep at night because I imagine that something could happen to my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$ & $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$ & $ehc11kx=0$: my children].

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5		Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -1		
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -2		

Respondents with at least one child below 16 y.o., with whom they are in touch (for at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$ is ($ag4kx=1$ & $crn16kx \neq 8,9,-1,-2$))

Social support/Integration

Question 178

Variable
crn30_

Let's turn now to the question of how much support you feel you receive from others in taking care of your child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$ & $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$ & $ehc11kx=0$: your children].

Int.: Show list 55!

- crn30i1 There are enough people who would look after my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$ & $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$ & $ehc11kx=0$: my children] for a short time.
- crn30i2 I have enough people I can ask for advice when I have worries or problems concerning my child [if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with $ehc7kxg=1,2,-1$ & $ehc8kxy \geq 1995$ & $ehc11kx=0$: my children].

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5		Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -1		
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -2		

Respondents with at least one child below 16 y.o., with whom they are in touch (For at least one $x=1, \dots, 10$ is ($ag4kx=1$ & $crn16kx \neq 8,9,-1,-2$))

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Health

INFOBOX

The questions 179-182 (crn31kx - crn15kx) will be asked for each relevant child $x=1, \dots, 10$, whereby all questions are posed one after the other for each child.

Question 179

Variable crn31kx*

for $x=1, \dots, 10$

[Upon the first iteration]: **Let's turn now to the health of your child** [name child x (ehc7kxn)][if more than one $x=1, \dots, 10$ with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)): your children].

How would you describe [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s health, generally speaking?

Int.: Show list 56!

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bad | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| Not so good | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| Satisfactory | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| Good | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| Very good | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
|
 | |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with a biological child or a non-deceased child x living in the household to whom the respondent has contact (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1, \dots, 8 | ehc9kx=1) & (crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2))

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Child care

Question 180

Variable crn13kx_ for x=1,...,10

[First iteration]: **Let's turn now to who takes care of your child** [if more than one child (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & ehc8kxy≥1995 for at least two x=1,...,15): your children] **mornings and afternoons.**

Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in the morning during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?

*Int.: Show list 57! Multiple answers allowed!
By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.*

- crn13kxi1 I do
 - crn13kxi2 [Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
My partner
 - crn13kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
 - crn13kxi4 The child's grandparents
 - crn13kxi5 The child's siblings
 - crn13kxi6 Other relatives
 - crn13kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
 - crn13kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
 - crn13kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
 - crn13kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
 - crn13kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
 - crn13kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
 - crn13kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
 - crn13kxi13 Other, namely: _____ (crn13kxi13o x=1,...,10)
- Not mentioned 0
 Mentioned 1

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

Question 181

Variable crn14kx_

for x=1,...,10

Which persons or facilities take care of [name child x (ehc7kxn)] in the afternoon during a normal week (no vacation or holidays)?

*Int.: List 57 is already displayed! Multiple answers allowed!
By facilities we mean for example kindergartens or creches.*

- crn14kxi1 I do
 - crn14kxi2 [Respondents with partner (hp=1)]:
My partner
 - crn14kxi3 The child's father/mother (if not partner)
 - crn14kxi4 The child's grandparents
 - crn14kxi5 The child's siblings
 - crn14kxi6 Other relatives
 - crn14kxi7 Friends, acquaintances, neighbors
 - crn14kxi8 A nanny (not at my house)
 - crn14kxi9 A nanny (or au-pair) in my house
 - crn14kxi10 Other non-relative (babysitter)
 - crn14kxi11 Creche, kindergarten, day-care center
 - crn14kxi12 School, after-school daycare facility ("Hort")
 - crn14kxi14 Child is (sometimes) alone
 - crn14kxi13 Other, namely: _____ (crn14kxi13o x=1,...,10)
- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)

Check: If no partner mentioned earlier and entered "My partner" here (hp≠1 & crn13kxi2=1): "My records show that you currently do not have a partner. Is your answer correct?"

Question 182

Variable crn15kx

for x=1,...,10

How satisfied are you generally with the childcare situation for [name child x (ehc7kxn)]?

Int.: Show list 58!

- Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied
-
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is his/her biological child and is still in touch with the respondent (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | ehc9kx=1) & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)

Parenting of own children

**Question
183**

How do you feel as a parent? To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 59!

Variable
crn20_*

crn20i5 My partner helps me to take care of my child [if more than one x=1,...,10 with (ehc11kx=0 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2) & ehc8kxy≥1995): my children].

crn20i6 I feel that my partner appreciates me in my role as father [if respondent female (sex=2): mother]

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents with partner and with at least a living child x below 16, who lives in the household of the respondent's, or is still in touch with the respondent (hp=1 & (there is an x=1..10 with (ag4kx=1 & (ehc10kx=1,...,8 | crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)))

**Question
184**

To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Int.: Show list 59!

Variable
crn32_*

crn32i1 Usually I am willing to sacrifice my own desires for my child's [if more than one x=1,...,10 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children's] desires.

crn32i2 I would put up with anything for the good of my child [if more than one x=1,...,10 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

crn32i3 Often, I leave everything else aside in order to support my child [if more than one x=1,...,10 with ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0: my children].

Not at all	1	2	3	4	5	Absolutely
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents with at least one living child with whom they are still in touch (For at least one x=1,...,10 is ehc7kxg=1,2,-1 & ehc11kx=0 & crn16kx≠8,9,-1,-2)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Coparenting with ex-partner

INFOBOX

The next two questions will be asked for each relevant partner $x=1, \dots, 5$, with whom the respondent was with after the previous wave, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each partner.

Question 185

Variable
crn33px_
for
 $x=1, \dots, 5$

How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name ex-partner x (ehc1pxn)] recently?

Int.: Show list 60!

- crn33pxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting issues.
- crn33pxi2 Discussions regarding parenting issues end in fights.
- crn33pxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Very often 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer ($x \neq \text{hpnr}$ & there is one $y=1, \dots, 10$ with $(\text{ehc12ky}=x \ \& \ \text{ehc12ky}=1, \dots, 5 \ \& \ \text{ehc9ky}=1 \ \& \ \text{ag5ky}=1) \ \& \ \text{crn22px} \neq 7, 8, 9, -1, -2$)

Question 186
Variable crn34px
for x=1,...,5

When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name of ex-partner (ehc1pxn)] try to solve the problem together?

Int.: Show list 60!

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Very often 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose partner x is not the current partner, is the other parent of at least one non-deceased biological child under 21, and for whom question crn22px indicates none of the following: contact has been broken off, contact had never been established, the other parent is deceased, don't know, no answer (x≠hpnr & there is one y=1,...,10 with (ehc12ky=x & ehc12ky=1,...,5 & ehc9ky=1 & ag5ky=1) & crn22px≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

INFOBOX
The next two questions will be asked for each relevant child x=1,...,10, whereby both questions are posed one after the other for each child.

Question 187
Variable crn35kx_

How frequently did you have the following parenting problems between you and [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent recently?

Int.: Show list 60!

- crn35kxi1 Differences of opinion regarding parenting issues.
- crn35kxi2 Discussions regarding parenting issues end in fights.
- crn35kxi3 One parent disregards rules set by the other parent.

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Very often 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not the current parent; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & crn23kx≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

Question 188
Variable crn36kx

When there is a problem with your child or children: How often do you and [name child x (ehc7kxn)]'s other parent try to solve the problem together?

Int.: Show list 60!

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Very often 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a non-deceased biological child x who was selected as CAPI-child as indicated by variable capikidkx and whose other parent is not the current parent; if they did not indicate that they have no contact with the child's other parent (ehc11kx≠1 & ehc9kx=1 & capikidkx=1 & ehc12kx≠1,...,5 & crn23kx≠7,8,9,-1,-2)

Consent to children's survey

INFOBOX

The questions 189, 190 and Text 22 will be posed in sequence for each CAPI-child.

Question 189
Variable ccs1kx*
for x=1,...,10

In addition to the information we collected from you we are very interested in asking some questions of your child [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn) for capikidkx=1] if more than one CAPI-child designated (sum(capikidkx)>1 for x=1,...,10): your children [name all CAPI-children (ehc7kxn) for capikidkx=1]. For this purpose we have developed a 15-minute oral survey that is specially suited to children. Would it be possible for us to interview [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn) for capikidkx=1]?

- Yes 1
- Yes, but anchor must ask the other parent before 2
- No 3

Respondents who have a child defined as CAPI-child (capikidkx=1)

Question 190
Variable ccs2kx*

The interview with your child can be conducted directly after this interview, or we can make an appointment for later. What do you prefer?

- Conduct child interview directly afterwards 1
- Appointment for child-CAPI arranged 2

Respondents who have a child defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the childrens' survey (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Text 22

When may I call you so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn) for capikidkx=1]?

Int.: Record the following information in the address protocol under "child":

Agreed upon appointment for interview

First name of CAPI-child: [name]

ID of child (personal number CAPI-child): [cid]

Birth date of CAPI-child: [DD].[MM].[YYYY]

Respondents who have a child defined as CAPI-child and who consented to the childrens' survey only conditionally (capikidkx=1 & ccs1kx=2)

Consent to parenting survey

Question 191

Variable cpas1*

We would like to ask you some additional questions about important aspects of the relationship between father [female respondent (sex=2): mother] and child. We want to reflect on your relationship to [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn for x=capikid)] in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,10): your children [names all CAPI-children (ehc7kxn for ccs1kx=1,2)] in this survey. For this purpose, we have developed a questionnaire that we would like for you to fill out. I'll leave the questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,10): the questionnaires] here and you can fill it out after our interview. Is this ok?

Yes 1

No 2

Respondents who consented to the children's survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,10)

Question 192

Variable cpas2*

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent for more than one child-interview (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,10): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?

Pick up 1

Send 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,10 & cpas1=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Text 23

Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _____

Wave: [wave]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by the surveyed person, check the box

Identification number anchor (=Household number): [id]

ID of child: [cid]

First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn for capikidkx=1]

Parenting questionnaire has been
correctly labeled 1

If the respondent consented to children's survey and the parenting survey for at least one child and a return of the completed questionnaire is desired (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,10 & cpas1kx=1 & cpas2kx?2): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2)

Question 193

Variable
cpas3*

We would also like to ask your partner about his [female partner (hpg=2): her] relationship to [name CAPI-child (ehc7kxn for ccs1kx=1,2)] in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,10): your children [names all CAPI-children (ehc7kxn for ccs1kx=1,2)]. We have prepared a questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,10): some questionnaires] that we would like for him [female partner: her] to fill out.

[If partner survey may be given to partner (cps4=1)]:

I can give your partner the questionnaire now.

[If partner survey should be left behind (cps4=2)]:

I will leave the questionnaire for your partner here. He/she can fill it out after our interview.

Is this ok?

Yes 1

No 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and live together with their current partner (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,10 & hpc=1)

Question 194

Variable
cpas4*

The completed questionnaire [in case of consent to more than one children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2 for more than one x=1,...,10): The completed questionnaires] can be sent back to us (we pay for postage) or I can pick it up here. What do you prefer?

Pick up 1

Send 2

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, and from whom the partner questionnaire is to be picked up (ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,10 & cpas3=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Text 24

Please return the completed questionnaire to us at no charge.

Int.: Mark parenting questionnaire with the following information and hand to respondent:

Billing number: _____

Wave: [wave]

List number: [rllistno]

Serial number: [rllfdnuo]

To be filled out by partner of respondent, check the box

Partner identification number: [pid]

ID of child: [cid]

First name of CAPI-child: [ehc7kxn for capikidkx=1]

Parenting questionnaire has been
correctly labeled 1

Respondents who consented to the children's and parenting survey for at least one child, have a partner, and from whom the partner questionnaire is not to be picked up or return consignment is requested (cpas3kx=1 & ccs1kx=1,2 for at least one x=1,...,10 & hp=1 & cpas4kx≠1): Display of this text for each child x for whom consent was given for the children's survey (ccs1kx=1,2)

Leisure time

Leisure time activities

Question
195

Variable
lsr1_*

Now we would like to gather some information about your leisure time activities. Please indicate how often you engage in each of the following activities.

Int.: Show list 61!

- | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|
| lsr1i1 | Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants | |
| lsr1i2 | Do sports | |
| lsr1i3 | Go to a disco | |
| lsr1i4 | Meet with friends | |
| | Daily | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| | At least once a week | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| | At least once a month | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| | Seldom | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| | Never | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| | <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| | <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |
-

Question
196

Variable
lsr2*

How many hours did you watch TV during this past week?

__ __ __ hours last week

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Not at all | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |
-

Question
197

Variable
lsr3*

How many hours did you spend on personal Internet use during the past week?

__ __ __ hours last week

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Not at all | <input type="checkbox"/> 0 |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |
-

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
198

How many weeks did you go on vacation trips during this past year?

Variable
lsr4*

-- weeks/year

Never 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Leisure time activities with partner

Question
199

Please tell me how often you engage in any of the following leisure time activities together with your partner.

Variable
lsr5_*

Int.: Show list 62!

lsr5i1 Go to coffee stores, bars, restaurants

lsr5i2 Do sports

lsr5i3 Go to a disco

lsr5i4 Meet with friends

lsr5i5 Watch TV

lsr5i6 Personal Internet use

lsr5i7 Vacation trips

Almost never or never 1

Seldom 2

Sometimes 3

Often 4

Very often 5

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with a partner who indicated that they engaged in the respective leisure time activity at least once per month or more frequently (coffee shop, sports, disco, friends), or within the past week (TV, Internet), or during the last year (vacation)

lsr5i1: lsr1i1=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i2: lsr1i2=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i3: lsr1i3=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i4: lsr1i4=1,2,3 & hp=1

lsr5i5: lsr2>0 & hp=1

lsr5i6: lsr3>0 & hp=1

lsr5i7: lsr4>0 & hp=1

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Use of social network sites on the web

**Question
200**

Have you ever created an online profile on a social network website like MySpace, Facebook, Schüler VZ for others to see?

Variable
lsr6*

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they used the Internet during last week (doby>1989 & lsr3>0)

**Question
201**

Is the profile visible to everyone, or only to your friends? If you created more than one profile, please refer to the profile that you use most frequently.

Variable
lsr7*

To everyone 1

Only to friends 2

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1989 & lsr3>0 & lsr6=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
202

How often do you visit these social network websites?

Int.: Show list 63!

Variable
lsr8*

- Several times per day 1
- Daily 2
- 3-5 days per week 3
- 1-2 days per week 4
- Every few weeks 5
- Less often 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents below 21 who indicated that they have used the Internet during last week and have created an online profile (doby>1989 & lsr3>0 & lsr6=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Intergenerational relationships

INFOBOX

In order to improve the legibility of the filters and question texts, the following auxiliary variables were defined:

d406	adoptive parents relevant	directly from the preloads
lmhh1	biol. mother in household at main residence (HH1) (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=2$ & $\text{ehc25pxh1}=1$
lmhh2	biol. mother in household at second residence (HH2) (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=2$ & $\text{ehc25pxh2}=1$
lvhh1	biol. father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=3$ & $\text{ehc25pxh1}=1$
lvhh2	biol. father in HH2 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=3$ & $\text{ehc25pxh2}=1$
amhh1	adoptive mother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=4$ & $\text{ehc25pxh1}=1$
amhh2	adoptive mother in HH2 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=4$ & $\text{ehc25pxh2}=1$
avhh1	adoptive father in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=5$ & $\text{ehc25pxh1}=1$
avhh2	adoptive father in HH2 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=5$ & $\text{ehc25pxh2}=1$
smhh1	stepmother in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=6$ & $\text{ehc25pxh1}=1$
smhh2	stepmother in HH2 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=6$ & $\text{ehc25pxh2}=1$
svhh1	stepfather in HH1 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=7$ & $\text{ehc25pxh1}=1$
svhh2	stepfather in HH2 (1=yes, 0=no)	for at least one $x=1, \dots, 20$ is $\text{ehc23px}=7$ & $\text{ehc25pxh2}=1$

The following variables are subject to the conditions noted in column 4. In addition to the categories indicated, there is a "missing" category. Cases that cannot be assigned to any other category using the (previously) defined conditions are placed in the "missing" category.

If new information useful for categorization arises out of the answers to the following questions, the auxiliary variables will be re-coded in each case.

An overview of how the variables are set upon the end of the survey is included at the end of the module.

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive mother relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated	$d325 \neq 0$ & $((d406=0 \text{ \& } (lmhh1=1 \text{ \& } \text{ lmhh2=1})) \text{ \& } (d406=1 \text{ \& } (amhh1=1 \text{ \& } \text{ amhh2=1})))$
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother in previous wave deceased	$d325=0$
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in previous wave living and in household grid indicated, or adoptive father relevant and in household grid indicated	$d326 \neq 0$ & $((d406=0 \text{ \& } (lvhh1=1 \text{ \& } \text{ lvhh2=1})) \text{ \& } (d406=1 \text{ \& } (avhh1=1 \text{ \& } \text{ avhh2=1})))$
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father in previous wave deceased	$d326=0$

continued on next page

INFOBOX

auxiliary variables, continued from previous page

he1=1	parents are couple	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh2=1 & lvhh2=1))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=1 & avhh1=1) (amhh2=1 & avhh2=1))))
he2=1	parents cohab	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh2=1 & lvhh2=1))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=1 & avhh1=1) (amhh2=1 & avhh2=1))))
he2=2	parents noncohab	relevant mother and relevant father living and relevant parents do not live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0) (lmhh2=0 & lvhh2=1) (lmhh2=1 & lvhh2=0)))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0) (amhh2=0 & avhh2=1) (amhh2=1 & avhh2=0))))
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	relevant mother living and relevant mother and stepfather live together in same household with respondent	hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1) (lmhh2=1 & svhh2=1))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=1 & svhh1=1) (amhh2=1 & svhh2=1))))
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	relevant father living and relevant father and stepmother live together in same household with respondent	hv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1) (lvhh2=1 & smhh2=1))) (d406=1 & ((avhh1=1 & smhh1=1) (avhh2=1 & smhh2=1))))

Death / Origin / Education of Parents

Text 25

Now I have a few questions about your parents [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive parents].

Respondents whose mother or father is not deceased (hm1≠2 | hv1≠2)

**Question
205**

Variable
igr73_

Of which country or countries is [if adoptive mother dead (igr22=2 | hm1=2): was] your adoptive mother a citizen? If she is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 66! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr73i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr73i2 Turkey
- igr73i3 Russian Federation
- igr73i4 Poland
- igr73i5 Italy
- igr73i6 Serbia
- igr73i7 Croatia
- igr73i8 Greece
- igr73i9 Romania
- igr73i10 Kazakhstan
- igr73i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr73i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr73i12o)

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents for whom the adoptive parents are relevant (d406=1)

Question
206

Variable
igr74

In which country was your adoptive mother born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 67!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender 2
- Turkey 3
- Russian Federation 4
- Poland 5
- Italy 6
- Serbia 7
- Croatia 8
- Greece 9
- Romania 10
- Kazakhstan 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina 12
- In another country, namely: _____ (igr74o) 13

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents for whom the adoptive parents are relevant (d406=1)

Question
207

Variable
igr75

What is [if relevant mother deceased (igr22=2 | hm1=2): was] **the highest level of school education your mother** [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive mother] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 68!

- No certificate 1
- Secondary general school certificate (Hauptschule/Volksschule) 2
- Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) 3
- Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) 4
- Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) 5
- Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) 6
- General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) 7
- Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (igr75o) 8

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

**Question
208**

Variable
igr76

Did your mother [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive mother] complete some kind of vocational training?

- Yes 1
 - No 2

 - Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2
-

**Question
209**

Variable
igr76_

What certificate(s) or degree(s) did she attain?

Int.: Show list 69! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr76i1 Apprenticeship
 - igr76i2 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
 - igr76i3 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
 - igr76i4 Civil service apprenticeship
 - igr76i5 University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)

 - igr76i6 University degree
 - igr76i7 Doctorate

 - Not mentioned 0
 - Mentioned 1

 - Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2
-

Respondents whose (relevant) mother completed some kind of vocational training (igr76=1)

**Question
210**

Variable
igr25

Is your father [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive father] still living?

- Yes 1
 - No 2

 - Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2
-

Respondents for whom it is not sure whether the (relevant) father is alive or dead (hv1≠1,2)

**Question
212**

Variable
igr77_

Of which country or countries is [if adoptive father dead (igr25=2 | hv1=2): was] your adoptive father a citizen? If he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 70! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr77i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr77i2 Turkey
- igr77i3 Russian Federation
- igr77i4 Poland
- igr77i5 Italy
- igr77i6 Serbia
- igr77i7 Croatia
- igr77i8 Greece
- igr77i9 Romania
- igr77i10 Kazakhstan
- igr77i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr77i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr77i12o)

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents for whom the adoptive parents are relevant (d406=1)

Question
213

Variable
igr78

In which country was your adoptive father born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 71!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender 2
- Turkey 3
- Russian Federation 4
- Poland 5
- Italy 6
- Serbia 7
- Croatia 8
- Greece 9
- Romania 10
- Kazakhstan 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina 12
- In another country, namely: _____ (igr78o) 13

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents for whom the adoptive parents are relevant (d406=1)

Question
214

Variable
igr79

What is [if relevant father deceased (igr25=2 | hv1=2): was] **the highest level of school education your father** [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive father] **attained?**

Int.: Show list 72!

- No certificate 1
- Secondary general school certificate (Hauptschule/Volksschule) 2
- Intermediate school leaving certificate (Realschule, Mittlere Reife) 3
- Certificate from lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 8th/9th grade) 4
- Certificate from medium-level secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule 10th grade) 5
- Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences (also Fachoberschule) 6
- General or subject-specific university entrance qualification (Abitur, Gymnasium or EOS, also EOS with apprenticeship) 7
- Other school leaving certificate, namely: _____ (igr79o) 8

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

**Question
215**

Variable
igr80

Did your father [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive father] complete some kind of vocational training?

- Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
No answer -2
-

**Question
216**

Variable
igr80_

What certificate(s) or degree(s) did he attain?

Int.: Show list 73! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr80i1 Apprenticeship
igr80i2 Vocational school (general, trade, health-care related)
igr80i3 Advanced vocational school (e.g., certified master craftsman, certified technician)
igr80i4 Civil service apprenticeship
igr80i5 University of applied sciences / vocational school leading to entry qualification for university of applied sciences (previously: engineering school, teacher training; GDR: engineering and higher vocational school certificate)

igr80i6 University degree
igr80i7 Doctorate

Not mentioned 0
Mentioned 1

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents whose (relevant) father completed some kind of vocational training (igr80=1)

Partnership, cohabitation, family status of parents

**Question
217**

Variable
igr27

Do your parents live in a shared household?

- Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living and for whom it is not clear whether their parents live together (hm1=1 & hv1=1 & he2≠1,2)

INFOBOX

If the parents live in a shared household (igr27=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he2=1 (parents cohabit) and he1=1 (Parents are a couple).

If the parents do not share a household (igr27=2), is set he2=2 (parents live apart).

Question 218**Are your parents married?**

Variable igr28

Yes 1No 2*Don't know* -1*No answer* -2

Respondents whose mother and father are living (hm1=1 & hv1=1)

INFOBOX

Definition of auxiliary variable:

he3	parents married couple?		
he3=1	Parents married	mother and father are living and married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=1)
he3=2	Parents not married	mother and father are living and not married	(hm1=1 & hv1=1 & igr28=2)

Question 219**What is your mother's [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive mother's] marital status?**

Variable igr29

*Int.: Show list 74!*Single 1Married 2Civil union 3Divorced or dissolved civil union .. 4Widowed or surviving partner in a civil union 5*Don't know* -1*No answer* -2

Respondents whose mother is living and whose parents are not married (hm1=1 & he3≠1)

**Question
220**

Variable
igr30

Does your mother have a partner now?

Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!

- [If father living (hv1=1)]: Yes, with my father [if d406=1: adoptive fater] 1
- Yes [if father living: Yes, with someone else] 2
- No 3

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents without stepfather in their household, whose mother is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hm1=1 & hsv1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If mother and father are a couple (igr30=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=1 (parents are a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).
If the mother has a relationship with s.o. else (igr30=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=1 (stepfather exists).
If the mother does not have a partner (igr30=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsv1=2 (stepfather does not exist).

**Question
221**

Variable
igr31

Does your mother live with this partner in the same household?

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose mother has a partner (igr30=2)

**Question
222**

Variable
igr81*

[If the relevant mother and stepfather are indicated as living in the same household and stepfather exists (hsv1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1) | (lmhh2=1 & svhh2=1))) | (d406=1 & ((amhh1=1 & svhh1=1) | (amhh2=1 & svhh2=1))))): **From the information you gave us I assume that your mother is living with a partner.**

Is that the same partner your mother was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave (d5,d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d405>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d405)].

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a stepfather now and in the previous wave, and who participated in the last wave (hsv1=1 & d412=1 & d0=1)

**Question
223**

Variable
igr32y

When did your mother's partnership start? Please tell me the year in which they got together.

igr32y Year: - - - -

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a new stepfather, i.e. whose stepfather is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepfather in the previous wave, or who did not participate in the last wave (igr81=2,-1,-2 | (hsv1=1 & (d412≠1 | d0≠1)))

Check: If year beginning relationship is later than year of interview (igr32y>year of interview): "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
225

Variable
igr82_*

Of which country or countries is your mother's partner a citizen? If he is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 75! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr82i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr82i2 Turkey
- igr82i3 Russian Federation
- igr82i4 Poland
- igr82i5 Italy
- igr82i6 Serbia
- igr82i7 Croatia
- igr82i8 Greece
- igr82i9 Romania
- igr82i10 Kazakhstan
- igr82i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr82i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr82i12o)

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who have a stepfather (hsv1=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
226

Variable
igr83

In which country was your mother's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 76!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender 2
- Turkey 3
- Russian Federation 4
- Poland 5
- Italy 6
- Serbia 7
- Croatia 8
- Greece 9
- Romania 10
- Kazakhstan 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina 12
- In another country, namely: _____ (igr83o) 13

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who have a stepfather (hsv1=1)

Question
227

Variable
igr34

What is your father's [if adoptive parents relevant (d406=1): adoptive father's] marital status?

Int.: Show list 77!

- Single 1
- Married 2
- Civil union 3
- Divorced or dissolved civil union .. 4
- Widowed or surviving partner in a
civil union 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose father is living and whose parents are not married (hv1=1 & he3≠1)

Question
228

Variable
igr35

Does your father have a partner now?

Int.: Read answer alternatives out loud!

- [If mother living and not in a relationship with somebody else but the father (hm1=1 & hsv1≠1)]: Yes, with my mother [if d406=1: adoptive mother] 1
Yes [If mother living and not in a relationship with somebody else but the father: Yes, with someone else] 2
No 3
- Don't know* -1
No answer -2

Respondents without stepmother in their household, whose father is alive and whose parents aren't a couple (hv1=1 & hsm1≠1 & he1≠1)

INFOBOX

If mother and father are a couple (igr35=1), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=1 (Parents are a couple) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).
If the father has a relationship with s.o. else (igr35=2), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=1 (stepmother exists).
If the father does not have a partner (igr35=3), the auxiliary variables will be set he1=2 (parents not a couple) and hsm1=2 (stepmother does not exist).

Question
229

Variable
igr36

Does your father live with this partner in the same household?

- Yes 1
No 2
- Don't know* -1
No answer -2

Respondents whose father has a partner (igr35=2)

**Question
230**

Variable
igr84*

[If relevant father and stepmother are indicated as living in the same household and stepmother exists (hsm1=1 & ((d406=0 & ((lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1) | (lvhh2=1 & smhh2=1))) | (d406=1 & ((avhh1=1 & smhh1=1) | (avhh2=1 & smhh2=1)))))]: **From the information you gave us I assume that your father is living with a partner.**

Is that the same partner your father was with at the time of the last interview in [date of interview previous wave(d5,d6)]?

[If the partner's year of birth was recorded (d404>0)]: I mean the partner who was born in [year of birth (d404)].

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a stepmother now and in the previous wave, and who participated in the last wave (hsm1=1 & d411=1 & d0=1)

**Question
231**

Variable
igr37y

When did your father's partnership start? Please tell me the year in which they got together.

igr37y Year: _ _ _ _

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with a new stepmother, i.e. whose stepmother is not that of the previous wave, or who did not mention a stepmother in the previous wave, or who did not participate in the last wave (igr84=2,-1,-2 | (hsm1=1 & (d411≠1 | d0≠1)))

Check: If year beginning relationship is later than year of interview (igr37y>year of interview): "That date is in the future. Please correct your entry."

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
233

Variable
igr85_*

Of which country or countries is your father's partner a citizen? If she is citizen of more than one country, please indicate all applicable countries.

Int.: Show list 78! Multiple responses allowed!

- igr85i1 Federal Republic of Germany
- igr85i2 Turkey
- igr85i3 Russian Federation
- igr85i4 Poland
- igr85i5 Italy
- igr85i6 Serbia
- igr85i7 Croatia
- igr85i8 Greece
- igr85i9 Romania
- igr85i10 Kazakhstan
- igr85i11 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- igr85i12 From another country, namely: _____(igr85i12o)

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who have a stepmother (hsm1=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
234

Variable
igr86

In which country was your father's partner born? Please report the country as it is known today.

Int.: Show list 79!

- Federal Republic of Germany / Old Laender 1
- German Democratic Republic / New Laender 2
- Turkey 3
- Russian Federation 4
- Poland 5
- Italy 6
- Serbia 7
- Croatia 8
- Greece 9
- Romania 10
- Kazakhstan 11
- Bosnia-Herzegovina 12
- In another country, namely: _____ (igr86o) 13

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who have a stepmother (hsm1=1)

Frequency of contact

Question
235

Variable
igr39p1

How often are you in contact with your mother, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

Int.: Show list 80!

- Daily 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once per week 3
- 1-3 times per month 4
- Several times per year 5
- Less often 6
- Never 7

- Never had contact 10

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose mother is living (hm1=1)

Question
236

Variable
igr39p2

And how often do you have contact with your mother's partner?

Int.: Show list 80!

If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

- Daily 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once per week 3
- 1-3 times per month 4
- Several times per year 5
- Less often 6
- Never 7

- Never had contact 10

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a new partner (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

**Question
237**

Variable
igr39p3

And how often are you in contact with your father? [If igr39p1 not asked (hm1≠1): How often are you in contact with your father, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?)

Int.: Show list 80!

If asked: How often are you in contact with him, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

- Daily 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once per week 3
- 1-3 times per month 4
- Several times per year 5
- Less often 6
- Never 7

- Never had contact 10

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose father is living (hv1=1)

**Question
238**

Variable
igr39p4

And how often are you in contact with your father's partner?

Int.: Show list 80!

If asked: How often are you in contact with her, adding up all visits, letters, phone calls, etc.?

- Daily 1
- Several times per week 2
- Once per week 3
- 1-3 times per month 4
- Several times per year 5
- Less often 6
- Never 7

- Never had contact 10

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose father is living and has a new partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

Question 240
Variable igr40p2

And to your mother's partner? [If closeness to mother not asked (hm1≠1): How close do you feel to your mother's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 81!
How close do you feel to him today emotionally?

Not at all close	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i>					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
<i>No answer</i>					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents whose mother is living and who have a stepfather (hm1=1 & hsv1=1)

Question 241
Variable igr40p3

And to your father? [If closeness to mother and stepfather not asked (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 81!
How close do you feel to him today emotionally?

Not at all close	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i>					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
<i>No answer</i>					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents, whose father is living (hv1=1)

Question 242
Variable igr40p4

And to your father's partner? [If closeness to mother, stepfather and father not asked (hm1≠1 & hsv1≠1 & hv1≠1): How close do you feel to your father's partner today emotionally?]

Int.: Show list 81!
How close do you feel to her today emotionally?

Not at all close	1	2	3	4	5	Very close
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<i>Don't know</i>					<input type="checkbox"/>	-1
<i>No answer</i>					<input type="checkbox"/>	-2

Respondents, whose father is living and has a new partner (hv1=1 & hsm1=1)

Timely distance

Question
243

Variable
igr41p1

How much time do you need to get to your mother's [respondents whose parents live in the same household (he2=1): your parents'] dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 82!

- We live in the same house 1
- Less than 10 minutes 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours 5
- 3 hours or more 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose mother is living and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & ((d406=0 & lmhh1=0 & lmhh2=0) | (d406=1 & amhh1=0 & amhh2=0)))

Question
244

Variable
igr41p2*

How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your mother's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 82!

- We live in the same house 1
- Less than 10 minutes 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours 5
- 3 hours or more 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents whose mother is living and has a new partner who does not live with the mother and was not mentioned in the household grid (hm1=1 & hsv1=1 & igr31≠1 & svhh1=0 & svhh2=0)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
245

Variable
igr41p3

How much time do you need to get to your father's dwelling? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 82!

- We live in the same house 1
- Less than 10 minutes 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours 5
- 3 hours or more 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents, whose father is living , was not mentioned in the household grid and does not live together with the mother (hv1=1 & he2≠1 & ((d406=0 & lvhh1=0 & lvhh2=0) | (d406=1 & avhh1=0 & avhh2=0)))

Question
246

Variable
igr41p4*

How much time do you need to get to the dwelling of your father's partner? (on a normal day, using normal means of transportation)

Int.: Show list 82!

- We live in the same house 1
- Less than 10 minutes 2
- 10 minutes to less than 30 minutes 3
- 30 minutes to less than 1 hour 4
- 1 hour to less than 3 hours 5
- 3 hours or more 6

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents, whose father is living and has a new partner who does not live together with the father and was not mentioned in the household grid (hv1=1 & hsm1=1 & igr36≠1 & smhh1=0 & smhh2=0)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Intimacy and conflict with parents (NRI)

Question
247

Variable
igr42p_

How often do you tell the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **what you are thinking?**

Int.: Show list 83!

igr42p1 [if contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
igr42p2 [if contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
igr42p3 [if contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
igr42p4 [if contact with stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

Never 1
Seldom 2
Sometimes 3
Often 4
Always 5

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
248**

Variable
igr45p_

How often are you and the following persons [if contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **annoyed or angry with each other?**

Int.: Show list 83!

- igr45p1 [if contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr45p2 [if contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr45p3 [if contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr45p4 [if contact with stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Always 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
249**

Variable
igr47p_

How often do you and the following persons [If contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **disagree and quarrel?**

Int.: Show list 83!

- igr47p1 [if contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr47p2 [if contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr47p3 [if contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr47p4 [if contact with stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Always 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

**Question
250**

Variable
igr49p_

How often do you share with the following persons [If contact with mother only (hnk=1 & hm2=1): your mother; if contact with stepfather only (hnk=1 & hsv2=1): your mother's partner; if contact with father only (hnk=1 & hv2=1): your father; if contact with stepmother only (hnk=1 & hsm2=1): your father's partner] **your secrets and private feelings?**

Int.: Show list 83!

- igr49p1 [if contact with mother (hm3=1)]: your mother
- igr49p2 [if contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)]: your mother's partner
- igr49p3 [if contact with father (hv3=1)]: your father
- igr49p4 [if contact with stepmother (hsm3=1)]: your father's partner

- Never 1
- Seldom 2
- Sometimes 3
- Often 4
- Always 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

Consent to parents survey

Text 26

[If participated in W2 (d0=1):] Just as last time we would very much like to win the support of
 [If not participated in W2 (d0=0):] I now have a request to make.

Because we are very interested in the relationships between parents and children, we would very much like to win the support of

- [if contact with mother (hm3=1)] **your mother** [if contact with father or stepfather or stepmother (hv3=1 | hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [if contact with father (hv3=1)] **your father** [if contact with stepfather or stepmother (hsv3=1 | hsm3=1): and]
- [if contact with stepfather (hsv3=1)] **your mother's partner** [if contact with stepmother (hsm3=1): and]
- [if contact with stepmother (hsm3=1)] **your fathers' partner**

for this study and ask her/him/them questions very similar to the ones in this questionnaire. For this purpose, we would like to send her/him/them a questionnaire by mail. [If hm3=1: Your mother, if hv3=1: Your father, if hsm3=1: Your father's partner, if hsv3=1: Your mother's partner] **will get [If contact to multiple parents: will each get] an ARD TV lottery ticket if their completed questionnaire reaches us.**

We would like to note her/his/their names and addresses so we can send her/him/them a questionnaire.

We can only survey parents who live in Germany.

Respondents with contact to at least one parent (hnk>0)

INFOBOX

A personal identification number is assigned to each of the parents:

mid	=id+301	Personal identification number of the mother if the mother is living (hm1=1)
fid	=id+302	Personal identification number of the father if the father is living (hv1=1)
smid	=id+303	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists and father's partner is the same as in previous year or father had no partner in previous year (hsm1=1 & (igr84=1 (igr84=-3 & d411≠1)))
	=id+305	Personal identification number of the stepmother if stepmother exists and is a different person than in the previous wave (or dk/nA) (hsm1=1 & igr84=2,-1,-2)
sfid	=id+304	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists and mother's partner is the same as in previous year or mother had no partner in previous year (hsv1=1 & (igr81=1 (igr81=-3 & d412≠1)))
	=id+306	Personal identification number of the stepfather if stepfather exists and is a different person than in previous wave (or dk/nA) (hsv1=1 & igr81=2,-1,-2)

**Question
251**

Variable
cprs1p1*

Do you consent that we survey your mother?

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and with total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.
There are also German, Russian, and Turkish versions of the questionnaire available.*

- Yes, may be surveyed 1
- Yes, but anchor must ask first 2
- No, may not be surveyed 3
- No, does not live in Germany 7

Respondents with contact to mother (hm3=1)

Text 27

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol!

-> Parental identification number = [mid]

Respondents who may consent to survey mother only after asking first (cprs1p1=2)

**Question
252**

Variable
cprs2p1*

What is your mother's name and where does she live?

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

First name: _____
Last name: _____
Street: _____
House number: _____
Postal code: _____
City: _____

- Address provided 0
- Same address as anchor 1
- Address not received 7

Respondents who consented to survey mother (cprs1p1=1)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Check: If first or last name is not indicated: "Please enter the first and last name, at least."
"If street name, street number, postal code, or place of residence is indicated and the same time cprs2p1=1,2,7:
An address was indicated but at the same time [If cprs2p1=1: "the same address as the anchor"] [If cprs2p1=7:
"address was not obtained. Please correct your entry."!]

Question
253

Which language version of the questionnaire is best for your mother?

Variable
cprs3p1*

- German 1
Turkish 2
Russian 3

Respondents who consented to survey mother and provided address information (cprs1p1=1 and cprs2p1≠7)

Question
254

Do you consent that we survey your mother's partner?

Variable
cprs1p2*

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. There are German, Russian, and Turkish versions of the questionnaire available.

- Yes, may be surveyed 1
Yes, but anchor must ask first 2
No, may not be surveyed 3
No, does not live in Germany 7

Respondents with contact to their stepfather (hsv3=1)

Text 28

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your mother's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol!

-> Parental identification number = [sfid]

Respondents who may consent to survey stepfather only after asking first (cprs1p2=2)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
255**

Variable
cprs2p2*

What is the name of your mother's partner and where does he live?

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

First name: _____
Last name: _____
Street: _____
House number: _____
Postal code: _____
City: _____

- Address provided 0
- Same address as anchor 1
[if cprs2p1≠7]
- Same address as mother 2
- Address not received 7

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather (cprs1p2=1)

*Check: If first or last name is not indicated: "Please enter the first and last name, at least."
"If street name, street number, postal code, or place of residence is indicated and the same time cprs2p2=1,2,7:
An address was indicated but at the same time [if cprs2p2=1: "the same address as the anchor"] [if cprs2p2=2:
"the same address as the mother"] [if cprs2p1=7: "address was not obtained. Please correct your entry."]!*

**Question
256**

Variable
cprs3p2*

Which language version of the questionnaire is best for your mother's partner?

- German 1
- Turkish 2
- Russian 3

Respondents who consented to survey stepfather and provided address information (cprs1p2=1 & cprs2p2≠7)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
257**

Variable
cprs1p3*

Do you consent that we survey your father?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire. There are German, Russian, and Turkish versions of the questionnaire available.

- Yes, may be surveyed 1
- Yes, but anchor must ask first 2
- No, may not be surveyed 3
- No, does not live in Germany 7

Respondents with contact to father (hv3=1)

Text 29

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol!

-> Parental identification number = [fid]

Respondents who may consent to survey father only after asking first (cprs1p3=2)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
258**

Variable
cprs2p3*

What is your father's name and where does he live?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

First name: _____

Last name: _____

Street: _____

House number: _____

Postal code: _____

City: _____

Address provided 0

Same address as anchor 1

[if cprs2p1≠7] Same address as mother 2

Address not received 7

Respondents who consented to survey father (cprs1p3=1)

*Check: If first or last name is not indicated: "Please enter the first and last name, at least."
 "If street name, street number, postal code, or place of residence is indicated and the same time cprs2p3=1,2,7:
 An address was indicated but at the same time [If cprs2p3=1: "the same address as the anchor"] [If cprs2p3=2:
 "the same address as the mother"] [If cprs2p1=7: "address was not obtained. Please correct your entry."!]*

**Question
259**

Variable
cprs3p3*

Which language version of the questionnaire is best for your father?

German 1

Turkish 2

Russian 3

Respondents who consented to survey father and provided address information (cprs1p3=1 & cprs2p3≠7)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question
260

Variable
cprs1p4*

Do you consent that we survey your father's partner?

Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:

You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.

There are also German, Russian, and Turkish versions of the questionnaire available.

- Yes, may be surveyed 1
Yes, but anchor must ask first 2
No, may not be surveyed 3
No, does not live in Germany 7

Respondents with contact to stepmother (hsm3=1)

Text 30

When may I call so that you can tell me if I can conduct the survey with your father's partner?

Int.: Note appointment for phone call in the contact protocol!

-> Parental identification number = [smid]

Respondents who may consent to survey stepmother only after asking first (cprs1p4=2)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

**Question
261**

Variable
cprs2p4*

What is the name of your father's partner and where does she live?

*Int.: If respondent hesitates or refuses:
You can be completely certain that the information provided will be used only in strict compliance with all laws regarding the protection of individual privacy. The results will be used only for scientific research and in total anonymity. Of course, your parents can decide for themselves whether or not they want to participate in the study after they receive the questionnaire.*

First name: _____
 Last name: _____
 Street: _____
 House number: _____
 Postal code: _____
 City: _____

- Address provided 0
- Same address as anchor 1
- [if cprs2p3≠7] Same address as father 2
- Address not received 7

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother (cprs1p4=1)

*Check: If first or last name is not indicated: "Please enter the first and last name, at least."
 "If street name, street number, postal code, or place of residence is indicated and the same time cprs2p4=1,2,7:
 An address was indicated but at the same time [If cprs2p4=1: "the same address as the anchor"] [If cprs2p4=2:
 "the same address as the father"] [If cprs2p1=7: "address was not obtained. Please correct your entry."!]*

**Question
262**

Variable
cprs3p4*

Which language version of the questionnaire is best for your father's partner?

- German 1
- Turkish 2
- Russian 3

Respondents who consented to survey stepmother and provided address information (cprs1p4=1 & cprs2p4≠7)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

INFOBOX

The auxiliary variables for the parents and stepparents now include the following values:

hm1=1	mother living	biol. mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive mother relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that relevant mother living	d325≠0 & ((d406=0 & (lmhh1=1 lmhh2=1)) (d406=1 & (amhh1=1 amhh2=1)) igr22=1)
hm1=2	mother deceased	relevant mother deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d325=0 igr22=2
hv1=1	father living	biol. father relevant, in the previous wave living and mentioned in respondent's household, or adoptive father relevant and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that relevant father living	d326≠0 & ((d406=0 & (lvhh1=1 lvhh2=1)) (d406=1 & (avhh1=1 avhh2=1)) igr25=1)
hv1=2	father deceased	relevant father deceased (indication in previous or current interview)	d326=0 igr25=2
he1=1	parents are couple	(relevant) mother and (relevant) father living and both mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household or that mother and father are a couple	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh2=1 & lvhh2=1)))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=1 & avhh1=1) (amhh2=1 & avhh2=1)))) igr27=1 igr30=1)
he1=0	parents are not couple	information that mother and father are not together	igr30≠1 & igr35≠1
he2=1	parents cohab.	mother and father living and mentioned in respondent's household, or information that they live in a shared household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh2=1 & lvhh2=1)))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=1 & avhh1=1) (amhh2=1 & avhh2=1)))) igr27=1)
he2=2	parents don't live together	mother and father living, but not mentioned in the same household, or information that they do not share a household	hm1=1 & hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=0 & lvhh1=1) (lmhh1=1 & lvhh1=0) (lmhh2=0 & lvhh2=1) (lmhh2=1 & lvhh2=0)))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=0 & avhh1=1) (amhh1=1 & avhh1=0) (amhh2=0 & avhh2=1) (amhh2=1 & avhh2=0)))) & igr27=2)
hsv1=1	stepfather exists	(relevant) mother living and mentioned in the same household as stepfather, or information that mother is together with s.o. who is not the biol. father	hm1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lmhh1=1 & svhh1=1) (lmhh2=1 & svhh2=1)))) (d406=1 & ((amhh1=1 & svhh1=1) (amhh2=1 & svhh2=1)))) igr30=2)
hsv1=0	stepfather does not exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) mother does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr30=3
hsm1=1	stepmother exists	(relevant) father living and mentioned in the same household as stepmother, or information that father has a relationship with s.o. who is not the biol. mother	hv1=1 & (((d406=0 & ((lvhh1=1 & smhh1=1) (lvhh2=1 & smhh2=1)))) (d406=1 & ((avhh1=1 & smhh1=1) (avhh2=1 & smhh2=1)))) igr35=2)
hsm=0	stepmother doesn't exist	information that parents are couple or that (relevant) father does not have a relationship	igr30=1 igr35=3

Previous places of residence, school attendance, and occupations

INFOBOX

Treatment of the season key in filters
21 Beginning of year / winter = March
24 Spring / Easter = June
27 Middle of the year / Summer = September
30 Fall = November
32 End of the year = December

Residential biography

Question
263

Variable
rtr22

Over the course of one's life, a lot happens. We would like to hear from you about the course of your life after your childhood, and so we will ask you a few questions about your biography.

We are especially interested in where you have lived and what work experience you have accumulated. If you like, you may make notes at any time.

Think now about the time after your 18th birthday: Were there periods during which you lived in different places at the same time?

- Yes 1
No 2

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Adult respondents (doby≤1992)

INFOBOX

The following three questions about place of residence (rtr23hx-rtr26hx_) are asked for each place in which the respondent resided after his/her 18th birthday with a maximum of 20 places. The three questions are always posed in immediate progression, before the next place of residence is mentioned (x=1,...,20).

**Question
264**

Variable
rtr23hx

[Upon first iteration (x=1)]: **We would like to know where you lived when you were 18 years old. Please indicate the city.**

[If respondent lived in different places at the same time (rtr22=1)]: **For those times in which you lived in different places at the same time, we are only interested in your main residence.**

[Later iterations, no parallel places of residence (x>1 & rtr22≠1)]: **And where did you live after that?**

[Later iterations with parallel places of residence (x>1 & rtr22=1)]: **And where was your main residence after that?**

Int.: Places of residence already indicated: [List of all places of residence already mentioned.]

[x.] Residence: _____

Residence mentioned 1

[if x>1] No further place of residence 7

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Adult respondents; reiteration occurs only when "No further place of residence" is not indicated and at the end of previous place of residence not "Until now" but rather "Don't know" / "No answer" or a date before the last interview is indicated. (doby≤1992 & (x=1 | (x=2,...,20 & rtr23h(x-1)=-1,-2,-6,1 & rtr26h(x-1)y≠97 & (rtr26h(x-1)y=-1,-2 | rtr26h(x-1)y*100+rtr26h(x-1)m<d502*100+d501))))

Educational and employment biography

Question
271

Variable
rtr31_

Now let's turn to your education and work experience after your 18th birthday until [date of interview W1 (d501/d502)].

Looking first at your education and training, please look at this list and tell me which of these you have done since your 18th birthday

Int.: Show list 84! Multiple responses allowed!

Please record only episodes that lasted longer than one month!

General-education school refers to: a lower-level secondary school (Hauptschule), a medium-level secondary school (Realschule), a comprehensive school (Gesamtschule), a higher-level secondary school (Gymnasium), a special-needs school (Sonderschule / Förderschule), lower secondary school (Polytechnische Oberschule of the German Democratic Republic, 8th-9th grade), medium-level secondary school (Erweiterte Oberschule of the German Democratic Republic).

- rtr31i1 General secondary school (first education)
- rtr31i2 Evening school, adult education
- rtr31i3 Vocational training (apprenticeship, business school etc.)
- rtr31i4 Vocational retraining / further education
- rtr31i5 University of Cooperative Education (also "Berufsakademie")
- rtr31i6 College, university
- rtr31i7 Pre-vocational training
- rtr31i8 Technical/professional school (e.g., certified master craftsman/-woman, certified technician)
- rtr31i9 Other education, namely: _____ (rtr31i9o)
- rtr31i10 None of the above

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who were adults at the time of the first wave (d502-doby≥18)

INFOBOX

The following three questions (rtr32ixezb-rtr34ixez) are repeated for each education or training activity rtr31_, whereby a maximum of five episodes are recorded for each activity. (For each X=1,...,9 with rtr31iX=1: loop over z=1,...,5.)

Question
274

Did you ever attend [activity X (rtr31iX)] again after the times you just mentioned?

Int.: Already mentioned spells: [Already mentioned spells are displayed]

Variable
rtr34ixez

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Yes, again | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| No, not anymore | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents who were adults at the time of the first wave and indicated activity x; reiteration occurs only if upon the previous iteration „Yes, again“ was indicated and at the end of the previous episode not „Until now“ but rather „Don't know“ / „No answer“ or a date before the last interview is indicated ((d502-doby≥18) & rtr31i=1 & (z=1 | (z>1 & rtr34ixe(z-1)=1 & rtr33ixe(z-1)ey≠7 & (rtr33ixe(z-1)ey=-1,-2 | rtr33ixe(z-1)ey*100+rtr33ixe(z-1)em < d502*100+d501))))

**Question
275**

Variable
rtr35_

Let's turn now to your work experience. Please look at this list and tell me which of these descriptions fit your situations since finishing your mandatory schooling. We are especially interested in what you have done until [Interviewdatum W1 (d501, d502)].

*Int.: Show list 85! Multiple responses allowed!
Please only record episodes longer than one month.*

- rtr35i1 Full-time employment
- rtr35i2 Self-employment
- rtr35i3 Part-time employment (also multiple part-time jobs)
- rtr35i4 Internships, traineeship, including unpaid work
- rtr35i5 Marginal part-time employment, mini-job, "Ein-Euro-Job" ("one-euro job" while receiving unemployment benefits)
- rtr35i6 Occasional or irregular employment
- rtr35i7 Other type of employment, namely: _____ (rtr35i7o)
- rtr35i8 Parental leave or other leave of absence for childcare
- rtr35i9 Military service, alternative civilian service, voluntary social service year
- rtr35i10 Unemployed, seeking employment
- rtr35i11 Housewife / Househusband
- rtr35i12 Early retirement, retirement, occupational disability
- rtr35i13 Other type of non-employment
- rtr35i14 None of the above

- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who were adults at the time of the first wave (d502-doby≥18)

INFOBOX

The following three questions (rtr36ixezb-rtr38ixez) are repeated for each occupational status mentioned in rtr31_, whereby a maximum of ten episodes are recorded for each activity. .
(For each X=1,...,13 with rtr35iX=1: loop over z=1,...,10.)

**Question
278**

Variable
rtr38ixez

After the times you just mentioned, were you ever engaged in [rtr35iX] again?

Int.: Already mentioned spells:[Already mentioned spells are displayed]

- Yes, again 1
- No, not anymore 2
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who were adults at the time of the first wave and mentioned activity X; Reiteration occurs only if upon previous iteration "Yes, again" was entered and the end of the previous spell was not „until today“ but „don't know“/“no answer“ or another date before the previous interview; The question is asked only if the end of the current spell is not „until today“ but „don't know“/“no answer“ or another date before the previous interview ((d502-doby≥18) & rtr35i=1 & (z=1 | (z>1 & rtr38ixe(z-1)=1 & rtr37ixe(z-1)ey≠7 & (rtr37ixe(z-1)ey=-1,-2 | rtr37ixe(z-1)ey*100+rtr37ixe(z-1)em < d502*100+d501))) & rtr37ixezey≠7)

**Question
279**

Variable
rtr39

Have you ever taken parental leave?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who were adults at the time of the first wave with at least one biological or adoptive child who was born before the date of interview W1 and who did not mention parental leave in the previous questions ((d502-doby≥18) & (There is at least one x=1,...,10 with (ehc9kx=1,2 & ehc8kxy*100+ehc8kxm<d502*100+d501)) & rtr35axi8≠1)

INFOBOX

The following three questions (rtr40ezb-rtr42ez) are posed in immediate progression for each parental episode for a maximum of ten times (z=1,...,10).

**Question
282**

Variable
rtr42ez

Did you take parental leave again after that?

Int.: Already mentioned spells: [Already mentioned spells are displayed]

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who utilized parental leave; Reiteration occurs only if upon previous iteration a further parental leave was mentioned and the end of the previous spell was not „until today“ but „don't know“/“no answer“ or another date before the previous interview; The question is asked only if the end of the current spell is not „until today“ but „don't know“/“no answer“ or another date before the previous interview ($rtr39=1 \ \& \ (z=1 \ | \ (z>1 \ \& \ rtr41e(z-1)ey\neq 7 \ \& \ (rtr41e(z-1)ey=-1,-2 \ | \ rtr41e(z-1)ey*100+rtr41e(z-1)em<d502*100+d501)) \ \& \ rtr41ezey\neq 7 \ \& \ (rtr41ezey=-1,-2 \ | \ rtr41ezey*100+rtr41ezem<d502*100+d501))$)

**Question
283**

Variable
rtr43

Did you do military or alternative civilian service?

Int.: This refers to compulsory basic military service and civilian service in lieu of compulsory military service in the narrowest sense. For other alternatives to military service, "No" should be indicated.!

- Yes 1
- No 2

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Male respondents who were adults at the time of the first wave and who indicated no episode of military or alternative civilian service but in the check question indicated such an episode ($(2010-doby\geq 19 \ \& \ (inty-doby)\geq 19) \ \& \ sex=1 \ \& \ rtr35i9\neq 1$)

**Question
284**

Variable
rtr44_

When did that start?

Int.: If respondent does not indicate month and year: Please try to indicate the date as precisely as possible. If you don't remember exactly, please try to tell me at least the season and year, or only the year.

See Question 45 for season key.

rtr44m Month: __

rtr44y Year: ____

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Male respondents who were adults at the time of the first wave and who indicated no episode of military or alternative civilian service but in the check question indicated such an episode ($(d502-doby\geq 18) \ \& \ sex=1 \ \& \ rtr35i9\neq 1 \ \& \ rtr43=1$)

Earnings

Gross income

Question
286

Variable
inc1

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your financial situation. How much did you earn last month?

If you had any extra earnings last month (e.g., vacation pay / allowance, or any back pay), please don't include them. But please do include any payments for overtime. If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly pre-tax profits.

First, your gross earnings, that is, your wage or income before any taxes or contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance are deducted.

_____ euro

0 euro 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with employment (erw1=1)

Net income

Question
287

Variable
inc2

And now your net income, that is, the amount that remains after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, or health insurance.

If you are self-employed: Please estimate your monthly after tax profits.

_____ euro

0 euro 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents with employment (erw1=1)

**Question
288**

Variable
inc21

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 86!

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Under 250 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 |
| 250 up to 500 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 |
| 500 up to 750 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 |
| 750 up to 1,000 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 4 |
| 1,000 up to 1,250 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| 1,250 up to 1,500 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 |
| 1,500 up to 1,750 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| 1,750 up to 2,000 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| 2,000 up to 2,500 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 |
| 2,500 up to 3,000 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 |
| 3,000 up to 3,500 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 11 |
| 3,500 up to 4,000 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 12 |
| 4,000 up to 4,500 euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 13 |
| 4,500 and more euro | <input type="checkbox"/> 14 |
|
 | |
| <i>Don't know</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -1 |
| <i>No answer</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> -2 |

Respondents with employment who didn't indicate their net earnings (erw1=1 & inc2<0)

Check: If (exact or kategorial) personal net income is higher than gross income (inc2<inc1 | (inc1<1 & inc21=1) | (inc1<250 & inc21=2) | (inc1<500 & inc21=3) | (inc1<750 & inc21=4) | (inc1<1000 & inc21=5) | (inc1<1250 & inc21=6) | (inc1<1500 & inc21=7) | (inc1<1750 & inc21=8) | (inc1<2000 & inc21=9) | (inc1<2500 & inc21=10) | (inc1<3000 & inc21=11) | (inc1<3500 & inc21=12) | (inc1<4000 & inc21=13) | (inc1<4500 & inc21=14)): "My records show that your personal net income is higher than your indicated gross income. Please correct one of your entries."

Income on investments

**Question
289**

Variable
inc7

Did you or anybody else in your household earn any income from renting out real estate in 2009? By that, I mean actual income and not the tax value for your owner-occupancy. [Respondents who indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight and respondents with more than two residences who provided information about which residence is the second most important one (hhnr \geq 2)]: Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (LM1): hh1a, hh1].

Int.: Households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending.

- Yes 1
 No 2

Don't know -1
No answer -2

**Question
290**

Variable
inc8

Approximately how much was the total income from renting out real estate in 2009? Please indicate the gross earnings, including any apportioned payments.

_____ euro

- 0 euro 0

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Respondents who indicated that they had rental income within the past year (inc7=1)

**Question
291**

Variable
inc9

How much was in your household total income from interest, dividends, and profits on all your investments in 2009? Here we mean savings accounts, building-savings accounts, life insurance policies, bonds, and business assets.

_____ euro

- 0 euro 0

Don't know -1
No answer -2

Social benefits

Question
292

Variable
inc10_

Do you or any of the members of your household currently receive any of the following social benefits?

[Respondents indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight ($hhnr \geq 2$): Please refer to your household in [place of main residence (LM1): hh1a, hh1l].

Int.: Read answers out loud! Multiple answers allowed!

- inc10i1 Child allowances
- inc10i2 Wage compensation for expectant and post-partum mothers
- inc10i3 Parental benefits
- inc10i4 Housing assistance or allowances for owners to reduce financial burden of owners
- inc10i5 Payments of nursing care insurance
- inc10i6 Pension
- inc10i7 Social welfare ("Sozialhilfe")
- inc10i8 Unemployment benefits, short term ("ALG I")
- inc10i9 Unemployment benefits, long term ("ALG II")
- inc10i10 Basic protection for aged persons / reduced capacity to work
- inc10i11 Sick pay (longer illness, "Krankengeld")
- inc10i13 Alimony advance payments
- inc10i14 Mandated child support
- inc10i15 Mandated alimony from ex-partner (not for child(ren))
- inc10i12 Others

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

None of these benefits 7

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Household income

Question
293

Variable
inc13

Combining all income types: How much was the total monthly household income for all household members last month?

Please indicate the monthly net amount, after deduction of taxes and contributions to retirement, unemployment, and health insurance. Please include regular payments like pensions, housing allowances, child allowances, student loans/allowances, child support, etc.

[Respondents who indicated two residences where they stay regularly overnight (hhnr≥2)]: **Please refer to your household in** [place of first residence (hh1a, hh1l)].

Int.: If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

The household income of the parental household is only of interest in the case of adolescents who live in the household of their parents.

households: groups of people who live together and share decision-making regarding household spending. If exact figure not known: Please estimate the monthly figure.

— — — — — euro

0 euro 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

**Question
294**

Variable
inc23

It would be helpful for us if you could tell us into which of the following categories the amount fits roughly.

Int.: Show list 87! If the person lives alone, the question refers to their own income.

- Under 250 euro 1
- 250 up to 500 euro 2
- 500 up to 750 euro 3
- 750 up to 1,000 euro 4
- 1,000 up to 1,250 euro 5
- 1,250 up to 1,500 euro 6
- 1,500 up to 1,750 euro 7
- 1,750 up to 2,000 euro 8
- 2,000 up to 2,500 euro 9
- 2,500 up to 3,000 euro 10
- 3,000 up to 3,500 euro 11
- 3,500 up to 4,000 euro 12
- 4,000 up to 4,500 euro 13
- 4,500 and more euro 14

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Respondents who didn't indicate their exact household income (inc13=-1,-2)

Check: If open or categorized net income is higher than (open or categorized) household income (inc2>inc13 (if indicated) | (inc13<inc21 (if inc2=-1,-2), d.h. (inc13<250 & inc21=2) | (inc13<500 & inc21=3) | (inc13<750 & inc21=4) | (inc13<1000 & inc21=5) | (inc13<1250 & inc21=6) | (inc13<1500 & inc21=7) | (inc13<1750 & inc21=8) | (inc13<2000 & inc21=9) | (inc13<2500 & inc21=10) | (inc13<3000 & inc21=11) | (inc13<3500 & inc21=12) | (inc13<4000 & inc21=13) | (inc13<4500 & inc21=14)) | (inc23<inc2 (if inc13=-1,-2), i.e. (inc23=1 & inc2>=250) | (inc23=2 & inc2>=500) | (inc23=3 & inc2>=750) | (inc23=4 & inc2>=1000) | (inc23=5 & inc2>=1250) | (inc23=6 & inc2>=1500) | (inc23=7 & inc2>=1750) | (inc23=8 & inc2>=2000) | (inc23=9 & inc2>=2500) | (inc23=10 & inc2>=3000) | (inc23=11 & inc2>=3500) | (inc23=12 & inc2>=4000) | (inc23=13 & inc2>=4500)) | (inc21>inc23 (if inc2=-1,02 & inc13=-1,-2))): "My records show that your personal net earnings are higher than your indicated household income. Please correct your entry."

**Question
295**

Variable
inc24

What is your share in household income?
[Respondents with second residence (hhnr≥2)]: Please, refer to your household in [place of first residence (hh1a, hh1l)].

Percent: _ _ _ _

0 percent 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who do not live alone in place of main residence
((sum(ehc25pxh1)+ehc26h1+sum(ehc10kyh1))>0 for x=1,...,20 and y=1,...,10)

Financial situation

**Question
296**

Variable
inc25_*

What is the financial situation of your parent/s, who live/s with you in [place of main residence (hh1a, hh1l)]?

Int.: Show list 88!

inc25i2 My parent/s often have/has to forego something because they/he/she have to watch their budget.

inc25i3 My parent/s are/is mostly short of money.

Not at all correct 1 2 3 4 5 Completely correct

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Respondents who live with at least one parent at their main residence, and who do not have their partner and (own) children living in the household ((For at least one x=1,...,20 is ehc23px=2,...,9 & ehc25pxh1=1) & ehc26h1≠1 & (ehc10kyh1≠1 for all y=1,...,10)

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 297
Variable inc26_

How is your own financial situation?

Int.: Show list 88!

- inc26i2 I often have to forego something because I have to watch my budget.
- inc26i3 I am mostly short of money.

Not at all correct	1	2	3	4	5	Completely correct
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who do not live with parents and partners in a household at their main residence, or who live with parents and without partner and without (own) children (((For all x=1,...,20 is ehc23px≠2,...,9 | ehc25pxh1≠1) & ehc26h1≠1) | ((For at least one x=1,...,20 is ehc23px=2,...,9 & ehc25pxh1=1) & ehc26h1≠1 & (ehc10kyh1≠1 for all y=1,...,10)))

Question 298
Variable inc27

How is the financial situation in your household?

Int.: Show list 88!

- inc27i2 We often have to forego something because we have to watch our budget.
- inc27i3 We are mostly short of money.

Not at all correct	1	2	3	4	5	Completely correct
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<i>Don't know</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -1	
	<i>No answer</i>				<input type="checkbox"/> -2	

Respondents who live with their partner or with their (own) children in a household at their main residence (ehc26h1=1 | (For at least one x=1,...,10 is ehc10kxh1=1))

Question 299
Variable inc28

How satisfied are you generally with your household's financial situation?

Int.: Show list 89!

- Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<i>Don't know</i>										<input type="checkbox"/> -1
	<i>No answer</i>										<input type="checkbox"/> -2

Alimony

Question
300

Variable
inc22_

Do you or does any of the members of your household pay mandated alimony or child support for an ex-partner or for children?

Int.: Show list 90! Multiple responses allowed!

inc22i1 Yes, for an ex-partner

inc22i2 Yes, for a child

No, neither-nor 7

Not mentioned 0

Mentioned 1

Don't know -1

No answer -2

The partnership status at birth

Text 31 When your first child was born, did you have a partner?

- Additional question
DemoDiff
frtp1[†]
- Yes 1
No 2
Don't know -1
No answer -2
-

Text 32 When your first child was born, did you cohabit with a partner?

- Additional question
DemoDiff
frtp2[†]
- Yes 1
No 2
Don't know -1
No answer -2
-

Text 33 When your first child was born, what was your marital status?

- Additional question
DemoDiff
frtp3[†]
- Never married 1
Married/civil union 2
Divorced/dissolved civil union 3
Widowed/surviving partner in civil
Don't know -1
No answer -2
-

[†]Additional question in DemoDiff

Health, satisfaction

Question
301

How would you describe your health status in the past 4 weeks on general?

Int.: Show list 91!

Variable
hlt1*

- Bad 1
- Not so good 2
- Satisfactory 3
- Good 4
- Very good 5

- Don't know* -1
- No answer* -2

Question
302

How tall are you (in cm)?

Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!

Variable
hlt3*

- _____ cm
- Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2

Respondents below 20 (doby≥1991)

Question
303

How much do you weigh? Please estimate your weight if you do not know it exactly.

Int.: If required, let respondent provide an estimate!

Variable
hlt4*

- ___ kg
- Don't know* -1
 - No answer* -2

*Question not included in DemoDiff

Question 304
Variable hlt7*

On the average, how many hours do you sleep at night during the working week?

__ __, __ hours per night (round up to half hours)

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Question 305
Variable sat6

Now I would like to ask about your general satisfaction with life. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?

Int.: Show list 92!

Very dissatisfied 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very satisfied

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Question 306
Variable int11

How did you like the interview?

Int.: Show list 93!

Not at all 1 2 3 4 5 A lot

Don't know -1

No answer -2

Question 307
Variable int12*

Do you have any suggestions or comments regarding the interview?

Yes, namely: _____ (int12o) ... 1

No, I do not have any comments or suggestions on the interview 0

Don't know -1

No answer -2

*Question not included in DemoDiff

End of interview

Text 34

Now we are at the end of the interview. Thank you very much for your participation. As promised, you will receive 10 euro for your participation.

Question
308

Int.: Collect the completed partner questionnaire. If partner has not finished filling out the questionnaire yet, mention that it could either be picked up later or sent to Infratest by mail in the stamped envelope provided at no cost to the respondents.

Variable
cps5

- Partner survey belatedly refused .. 1
- Partner questionnaire collected ... 2
- Not yet filled out, will be sent back 3
- Will be picked up 4

Respondents with partner whose partners was handed out personally the (German) questionnaire during the interview (cps4=1)

Assessments by the interviewer

**Question
309**

Variable
int4_

Was the interview conducted with the respondent alone, or were other persons present during the conversation?

Int.: Multiple responses allowed!

- int4i1 Interview was conducted with the respondent alone
- int4i2 Spouse/partner was present
- int4i3 Children were present
- int4i4 Other family members were present
- int4i5 Other persons were present, namely: _____ (int4i5o)
- Not mentioned 0
- Mentioned 1

**Question
310**

Variable
int5

Did any of the other persons who were present interfere with the interview?

- Yes, frequently 1
- Yes, sometimes 2
- No 3

If other persons were present during the conversation (int4i2=1 | int4i3=1 | int4i4=1 | int4i5=1)

**Question
311**

Variable
int4i6

Did you have contact with the partner of the respondent during the interview?

- Yes 1
- No 2

Respondents with partner (hp=1)

**Question
312**

Variable
int6

Willingness to be interviewed again

- Anchor may be questioned again by TNS Infratest 1
- Anchor explicitly (and on his/her own initiative) refuses to participate in further interviews by TNS Infratest 2

Question 313	What is your estimate of the anchor's willingness to be interviewed again?						
Variable int7	Not at all willing to be interviewed again	1	2	3	4	5	Very much willing to be interviewed again
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Respondents who may be questioned again by TNS Infratest (int6=1)							

Question 314	Please indicate how many attempts you made to contact the anchor. Distinguish between attempts made in person and attempts made by phone.					
Variable int10_	int10i1	Number of contact attempts, in person: ___				
	int10i2	Number of contact attempts, by phone: ___				

INFOBOX

The following data is saved for each CAPI-child after the end of the interview for the child CAPI survey:

Auxiliary variables for each child:

hvneu_x=1 for x=1,...,10 if:

(ehc12kx=1 & ehc3p1=1) | (ehc12kx=2 & ehc3p2=1) | (ehc12kx=3 & ehc3p3=1) | (ehc12kx=4 & ehc3p4=1) | (ehc12kx=5 & ehc3p5=1)

hvneu_x=0 for x=1,...,10 if:

(ehc12kx=1 & ehc3p1=0) | (ehc12kx=2 & ehc3p2=0) | (ehc12kx=3 & ehc3p3=0) | (ehc12kx=4 & ehc3p4=0) | (ehc12kx=5 & ehc3p5=0)

For each CAPI-child x=1,...,10 (ccs1k_x=1,2):

Child identification number (cidx)

First name (ehc7kxn)

Sex (ehc7kxg)

Day of birth (ehc8kxd)

Month of birth (ehc8kxm)

Year of birth (ehc8kxy)

Status (ehc9kx)

Cohabitation (ehc10kx)

Number of other parent (ehc12kx)

Auxiliary variable (hvneu_x)

Name of other parent

Sex of other parent

Cohabitation with other parent

Once for all children:

Household number (HHID)

Sex anchor

First name anchor

Name of anchor's current partner (hpn)

Sex of anchor's current partner (hpg)

Cohabitation anchor with current partner (hpc)

Identification number of anchor's current partner (hpnr)